LITERATURE OF AMERICAN

LOCAL HISTORY

Am. B. 2354

Meinem theuren und innigst verehrten

Vater, Herrn Hauptmann

Ernst Friedrich Ludewig

in dankbarster Erfassung und treuer

Verehrung und Liebe, von

Hermann Ludewig.

New York, 11 April 1846.

<36604747710017

<36604747710017

Bayer. Staatsbibliothek

THE LITERATURE

OF

AMERICAN LOCAL HISTORY;

A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ESSAY,

BY

HERMANN E. LUDEWIG,

Corresponding Member of the National Institute, and of the New York Ethnological Society.

NEW YORK:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR, BY

R. CRAIGHEAD, 112 FULTON STREET.

M DCCC XLVI.

Wbta/69/103

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1846, by

ANTHONY GESCHEIDT, M.D.,

in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the Southern District of New York.

Bayerische
Staatsbibliothek
München

TO

PETER FORCE, ESQ.,

OF WASHINGTON CITY,

THIS

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ATTEMPT

IS INSCRIBED

AS A MARK OF GRATEFUL REMEMBRANCE

BY

THE AUTHOR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Introduction	v
Historical Collections	1
New England	5
The West	14
Alabama	22
Arkansas	23
District of Columbia	24
Connecticut	26
Delaware	32
Florida	35
Georgia	38
Illinois	41
Indiana	44
Iowa	45
Kentucky	46
Louisiana	48
Maine	51
Maryland	56
Massachusetts	59
Michigan	95
Mississippi	96
Missouri	97
New Hampshire	99
New Jersey	109
New York	111
North Carolina	126
Ohio	128
Pennsylvania	133
Rhode Island	141

PAGE

South Carolina 145
Tennessee 149
Texas 151
Vermont 154
Virginia 157
Wisconsin 161

APPENDIX.

OREGON, ROCKY MOUNTAINS, AND FAR WEST.

(A.) History, Geography 165
(B.) United States Expeditions 169
(C.) Voyages and Travels 176

INTRODUCTION.

No people in the world can have so great an interest in the history of their country, as that of the U. S. of North America: for there are none who enjoy an equally great share in their country's historical acts. And who would not love his offspring, who remain indifferent even to the smallest incidents affecting them? There is also no country in the world whose history ought to be of higher interest to its citizens, than the United States, as their history contains treasures of experience in politics, as novel in the old as in the new world. It contains the annals of a new era in the political and moral history of mankind, and points out the way to that height of perfection, which a free nation ought continually to strive to attain, and which must be, therefore, pre-eminently desirable to the citizens of the United States. For they have entirely excluded from their system of government the antiquated principle of prescriptive rights, and have adopted in its stead the people's right to govern themselves; in politics they can therefore claim no longer the privilege and benefit of minors, having by an act of their own declared themselves of full age, to act independently and to follow their own course, spurning all foreign interference in matters of their own cognizance as intolerable to men who feel their worth. In whatever wrong they do, therefore, they have themselves to blame, not being allowed the privilege of laying it at the door of any hereditary rulers, who might occasionally be made to expiate with their lives the imbecility of the past and the consequently necessary degradation of the present generation. Allowing at the same time the fullest share of human rights to every one of their white fellow citizens, and realizing self-government on the most extensive scale known, it is quite natural that in the United States more than anywhere else, citizens should only be willing to yield to necessity, whether it be a material or a moral one; and, as necessity is not acknowledged as such until after experience, very often dearly bought, history, as the treasury

of experience, should bear a far higher value with the sovereign citizens of a free State than with the subjects of a monarchy, who, having conceded to hereditary rulers the monopoly of those acts which constitute history, must pay a rather high price for the idle position of humble spectators to those acts, without even retaining the consoling liberty of demonstrating their displeasure.

But, though the history of the United States must be of the greatest interest to their own citizens, that which Europeans may attach to it from another point of view, cannot be much inferior to their own.

It has of late been shown most clearly, by De Tocqueville and other French political writers, that Democracy is the great end to which all enlightened nations aim, and to which they are led even unconsciously by every incident of historical importance. The best evidence of this assertion is the very form of government, by the adoption of which the subjects of monarchies have striven to attain, so far as this may be compatible with good order, the highest degree of liberty, the so called *Constitutional Monarchy*. This mixture of the two elements of Democracy and Monarchy, which must for ever be diametrically opposed to each other, is upon the whole nothing but an attempt to render change from the one form to the other easier and more decent, confining a mortal conflict within such limits as to make it harmless to the material interests of the people, and annihilating the one of these elements under proper form and by a legal proceeding, instead of using violence, which even in the case of self-defence might prove troublesome or afford a bad political precedent.

I will not decide upon the question, whether in a conflict between an evident and undeniable right, and a mere legal presumption, the strength of the former would finally destroy the latter or not; but the victory of democracy, which becomes from day to day more probable and unavoidable, must certainly turn the attention of every foreigner to the rise and progress of the United States; to the history of a country where, in a magic mirror, as it were, one may behold the future state of different European nations, and learn equally to avoid precipitation and sluggishness in adopting a form of government which, so far, seems best to answer the intentions of our Creator in making men moral, and consequently self-governing beings.

In fact, there is no foreign traveller of sound intellect, who, having visited the United States, will not acknowledge that by his visit he has learned as much, nay far more, with regard to gaining a right

view of European affairs, as to acquiring a correct one of those of the United States; and this acknowledgment will easily be believed to be true, when we consider that until very late nearly every foreigner who visited the United States seems to have considered it his especial duty not to withhold from his contemporaries whatever adventures he may have had, however trifling, or any opinions he may have formed upon the country, whether more or less pertinent. For it is an easy matter in reading with due discrimination the numerous host of works on the United States, to gather particular and similar views of the exterior of nearly every object in this country, and from the extensive knowledge which the dearth of political life favors so particularly in several parts of Europe, it is more than probable that a well instructed European may have as accurate a knowledge of those objects as he has of Egyptian kings, Roman emperors, or others with whose names he may have burthened his memory.

But, however well prepared he may come to the United States, and even though he should know all the details of their institutions, he must be ignorant of their animating force, of the strong self-governing individuality of American citizens, the real spirit of American political life, and of the practical, easy, well-tempered use of liberty, because there is nowhere abroad an opportunity for becoming acquainted with them. Yet without a thorough acquaintance with this strong republican spirit, and without a knowledge of the foundations of self-government, the freest institutions appear but as a dead letter, sovereignty of the people as a chimera, capacity for reasoning in a majority as inconceivable, and democracy itself as a farce, fit only to enslave mankind still more, and to serve ever afterwards as a warning against any future democratic fancies.

Every well-bred man may at present easily understand the purity and charming simplicity of American social life; but to gain an insight into the vital elements of American liberty is not by any means so easy for a foreigner as it might at first appear. Whoever is incapable, on coming to this country, of signing for himself a mental declaration of independence, whoever does not feel himself fit to become a freeman instead of a mere creature of circumstances, by throwing off the eye-flaps of aristocratic prejudices, and changing the effeminating eiderdown of mere liberalism, for the harder but invigorating garb of freedom, will never understand public life as it is in the United States, and will never succeed in decyphering the

glowing hieroglyphics in which true democracy daily records the verdict of all who hope perhaps to brave it for ever.

The intellectual barrenness of such travellers, who were incapable of rising above the horizon of the minor miseries of social life, has caused them often to revenge themselves on the country, and on its inhabitants, by giving accounts which were unfriendly and depreciating, or even contemptuous, but which, in fact, by the conspicuous inanity they displayed, were speedily recognized to be but the true pictures of the fruitless efforts of their writers to rid themselves of their own self-weariness, by travelling in foreign countries. For more than thirty years European literature concerning the United States, was overwhelmed with such vapidness. The times, however, are happily now over, when too great haste in dining, chewing tobacco, and the want of comfort on a road in the backwoods, become the scale for the judgment of reviewers; and after De Tocqueville, Chevalier and Von Raumer, the reiteration of such perfect trash is hardly to be apprehended.

The unparalleled success of the democracy of the United States in every kind of well-being and of internal improvements within less than three quarters of a century, equalled by nothing which is to be met with in either ancient or modern history of any known part of our globe; the happiest combination of civil and religious liberty, together with full security of property and person, even in the most critical periods of general distress; the high spirited and manly courage with which a free nation preserved justice and unlimited publicity as the guardians of their constitutional rights, could not but rouse Europeans to the most serious reflections—reflections that were of the deepest political interest, and rendered still more important by the constantly increasing emigration to the United States.

From that time mere descriptions of men, manners, &c., in America were found to be unsatisfactory; higher topics had to be chosen; and the history, political institutions, position and probable destiny of the Republican Government in the United States, and of democratic elements in general, became the almost universal subjects for study. De Tocqueville showed how far American liberty was compatible with European theories, and became convinced that the United States formed the best point from which to take a correct view of the political position, and the destiny of Europe. Although a rather ominous one, this conviction will certainly be shared by every foreigner who may become acquainted with the principles of Democracy in

---

the United States. This at the same time led to other truths, as—that a nation never possesses more liberty than it deserves, and that those nations which suffer too much in bearing their liberty, may find relief in a Cæsarean section; and thus, instead of puling liberalism, that embryo of liberty, which proves incapable of disengaging itself from mother theory, and is confined therefore to timid sympathy with foreign freedom, and to an idle longing for the Christmas-box of its own, a healthy and well-shaped offspring may be ushered into the world—real liberty.

There is really no country in the world which could deny the high political station, to which, in the course of a comparatively short time, democracy has raised the United States; and the fear with which some foreign powers look upon its rapid progress, and upon the prognostics which this progress holds out to their existence, might appear ridiculous, if it were not unhappily but too often accompanied by so many most serious consequences for individuals as well as for whole families. In some parts of Europe, indeed, they look upon the democratic system, which in the United States is carried out with so great sucess, with the same horror as one would upon an avalanche, which was threatening to bury under its huge mass everything which comes in the way of its headlong course. And as in the Alps all noise is carefully avoided, lest some loose avalanche might roll down, they would like to stop all intercourse of their subjects with the United States, whether by letters or newspapers, an attempt which, we trust, will turn out to no better purpose than that of a man who thinks to pass dry under the Falls of Niagara, because sheltered by an umbrella. Strange fascination! not to conceive that these very measures are betraying a decay but too ripe for dissolution, a total exhaustion of vital power, the surest symptom of near and unavoidable destruction. Strange fatality, that there are hereditary monarchies, who, with all their dazzling court-pageantry, titles, orders, large standing armies, and hosts of censors, police-officers, and other hierarchy of office-holders, should feel themselves too weak to withstand the moral power of an American newspaper, nay, even the simple truth, which they fear the humble letters of their emigrated subjects may contain when coming from this side of the Atlantic! A proof how inadequate are all their enslaving institutions, kept up at such immense expense, for overcoming the terror which every democratic idea strikes into them; that they must cowardly hide themselves from the humblest truth, whilst the fullest glare of

unrestrained publicity and the very terrorism of light, are the elements which daily increase the happiness and strength of the United States.

Who would believe that political arithmetics and political economy are even known by name in these countries? that there are men, husbands, and fathers, who, having the whole year through to work like slaves for the bare maintenance of their families, will still contribute to the upholding of such fearful institutions, so utterly useless to the higher interests of mankind? This goes far to prove the truth of what has been said above, that nations (as individuals also) never do possess more liberty than they deserve to have.

Under those circumstances, there can be no doubt as to what reflections a visit to the United States must call forth in the minds of travellers, who come from countries where a constant infringement of the natural rights of man has undermined the political as well as social state to such an extent, that the least movement towards the indispensable recovery of those rights, may cause a general breaking up of the whole system; from countries where the current of aristocratic oppression, being poured continually upon the hidden fire of the democratic elements, must daily raise the steam of revolution higher, so that it will soon reach that point of condensation where it must burst, and indiscriminately destroy all obstacles in its way. Can there be any doubt what the feelings of such a traveller must be, when he finds here better order and less governing than at home; when he enjoys greater liberty, with less fear of insecurity, than he has ever dreamt of; when he sees that socialism, communism, and all other systems, with which European countries are teeming, and which, like Saturn, they seem to create but to devour them again, are, in consequence of that general liberty, rendered quite harmless? No one, certainly, of true manly feelings, can remain insensible to so great and manifold blessings; no one will pretend to seek the cause of so much happiness, in a mere concurrence of lucky accidents, or in a freak of fate, one day capriciously crowning democracy with the laurels borrowed from monarchy, and the next day tearing away the borrowed crown, and with it, all hopes of final success. No! Democracy is resting on more solid foundations than the mere chances of fortune; it is entitled to brighter prospects for its future existence. Whoever wants to become thoroughly convinced of this, has but to consult the history of that country where democracy has, so far, celebrated its most brilliant triumphs; and

may learn from the history of its rise and progress in the United States, that its importance will keep equal pace with its purity, that its destiny will soon fill the history of the world.

Leaving now this subject, with our best hopes and wishes for a healthy and continued growth, we will turn our attention to the studies of those foreigners who may wish to gain, by researches into the Historical Literature of this country, a knowledge of its past, and a better understanding of its present state. As few, if any, will have given a clearer idea of the difference between the historical conceptions of this, and those of other countries, than Mr. SALMA HALE has done, in an address he delivered, June 11th, 1828, before the Historical Society of New Hampshire (see the Collections of this Society, vol. iii, pp. 123—139), the following quotation from it, will find here its proper place:

"The histories of other countries furnish no models of this; they generally contain no more than accounts of successive kings, of fortunate warriors, and of distinguished statesmen. The heroes of the piece stand forward in bold relief, forming the connecting chain of all events, securing the interest of the reader, and relieving the writer from the greater labor of collecting, arranging, and describing those minor but important events and circumstances, which disclose the character of the age, and show the progress of intellect. Of ancient history, we remember little but the names of kings, consuls, and emperors, and the brilliant deeds they performed; and in more recent times, the same characters are again brought upon the scene, arresting our attention, dazzling our eyes like the pageants of a show, and then passing off, to give place to others. But a new and different era has commenced. The foundations of society have been broken up, and its elements have been arranged and combined anew. The whole surface has been brought nearer to a level. The ruler and the warrior have sunk in the estimation of their fellow-men; and the private and peaceful individual has assumed a higher and more dignified station. A field has been opened for the exertion of his talents, and their influence is often powerfully and extensively felt. His virtues and his vices, his habits and his wants have acquired an importance unknown to former times, and force themselves upon the attention of all who look abroad upon the world, to survey its aspect.

"America, and especially our own country, has been the first and principal theatre of this political and social revolution, and a corresponding change in the duties of a historian has become necessary.

He cannot satisfy himself, and still less can he satisfy others by performing the easy task of reciting the actions of men in power, and at the head of armies, and recording those events which, for the time, produce astonishment and alarm. He must bring other, and far more numerous actors upon the scene; he must trace events to different and more recondite causes; he must sketch the character, not of eminent individuals only, but of society in the aggregate, and of the age; he must describe the progress of intellect, the fluctuations of opinion, the discoveries of science, the state of morality, of religion, and of the laws. He must gather facts which the mere annalist disdains to record; he must note circumstances, which the superficial observer disregards; and to give to his history that interest which brilliant incidents lent to the narratives of others, he must endure the more painful labor of making a proper selection and just arrangement of his multifarious materials, and of imparting to his style that purity, precision and force, which is indispensable to compensate the sacrifice of the attractive, but inappropriate and cheaper ornaments of pompous diction and splendid imagery."

We see here the adaptation of the principles of democracy to the art of the historian; and whoever becomes acquainted with American historical literature, will admit that its prominent features are no less democratical than is the way of becoming acquainted with it. This may probably have been the reason why the historical literature of the United States has so often proved inaccessible to many, who gave it up, whenever ignorance, dislike, or envy would answer to their pertinent, but certainly misdirected questions, that there was no such literature at all in existence; an assertion, the falsity of which the following repertory will show.

The United States have a Historical literature; but in order to become thoroughly acquainted with it, the inquirer must not confine his researches to what information chance may offer, but trace it back to its sources. In doing this, however, he must strictly adhere to the observation of that triad of fundamental rules, which, not unlike the "tria praecepta juris" of the institutions of Roman law, democracy has adopted as the device of its unparalleled successes, viz.: "*Look sharp, help yourself and go ahead.*"—The inquirer has first of all to look sharp, in order to find the extent of American literature in general; next he has to know how to help himself in taking a survey of the different parts of this dominion, and in scanning and sifting whatever may be of use to him in his pursuits. In this he

ought not to rely upon others, as he will find therein neither servants nor even helps, but must act and look out for everything himself, and if he wishes to succeed, he must go ahead with the same unshaken resolution, as a settler would in the backwoods, never to be discouraged by difficulties or impediments, which to the true scholar, as to every true-hearted laborer in any vocation whatever, will rather prove an incentive than a check upon him. And what are difficulties to true Americans? There was a time when one could speak of inaccessible rocks, of rapids and torrents, which the historian had to surmount and to cross, where he might run the risk of finding himself unexpectedly stopped in his advance, like the bold Emperor Maximilian in his adventurous hunting, by an insurmountable Martinswand of daring and mysterious interest, and to use afterwards the reader's charitable faith as the grateful ropes and ladders upon which he climbs again to the safer highway of every-day possibility. The times, however, are gone by, when the monopoly of becoming known and admired was granted only to imperial and lordly adventurers; and instead of the said Maximilian, calling by the sounds of his hunting horn not only his companions to the rescue, and exciting the humble astonishment of his faithful subjects, the gallant American sailor, the undaunted backwoodsman, if equally puzzled, whistles Yankee Doodle, and knows how to help himself, unnoticed indeed, but certainly not less courageous. Democracy knows no lasting impediments; her progress is not stopped by precipices or breakers, but only moderated by a lusty undergrowth, so moderated, as never to become exclusive, and kept in such a spirit that even the advancing pioneer cannot leave behind him the common interest of humanity. To show and explain this movement, the incessant advancing of mankind, guided by its pioneers to a daily more intimate consonance with natural laws and natural truth, is the peaceful task of the historians of Democracy.

In the deeper studies of the various sciences, bibliography, the knowledge of their respective literature, becomes more and more indispensable. "Nôsse bonos libros magna pars est eruditionis," was the symbol of one of the Fathers of our modern literary history; "livres nouveaulx, livres vieulx," is the motto of a well known French bibliophile; and *Goethe*, with his usual happy tact, makes Mephistopheles, in his Faust, ask the question:

"Wer kann was Dummes, wer was Kluges denken,
Das nicht die Vorwelt schon gedacht?"

That is: who can bring forth any wise or silly thought that past ages had not had before him?

It is therefore not only desirable, but necessary, to be capable of judging the future literary productions by the already existing ones; and in consequence of the rapid increase of these productions, true bibliographical knowledge is not only the safest insurance against literary depredations and mystifications, and the surest test of originality, but also an actual savings bank for time and money in literary pursuits. Historical sciences especially, being founded on former records only, and depending principally upon a thorough and critical use and knowledge of existing sources, stand more in need than others of the aid of bibliography, as the topographical statistics of literature.

The few bibliographical works existing concerning America are almost exclusively devoted to historical literature, in which of course foreigners had always a very great share; but even those are generally devoted to the historical literature of the whole American Continent, or if, like the works of Mr. O. Rich, they pay particular attention to the history and description of the United States, yet they are too inconplete as to the single States of the Union. Still there is no lack of local histories, especially in New England, whose sons may justly be called a "documentary people" (see the able article in the North American Review, vol. xlvi, pp. 475—599). There is hardly a town of some extent in New England, the historical events of which have not been recorded in some work, particularly written for that purpose, or in centennial sermons, lectures or notices garnered up in the collections of their historical societies. Nor will it appear less surprising that no State of the Union, not even the youngest, is without some American literary production, partially or totally devoted to its geography or history. Little, however, is known abroad of this part of literature, and often not much more is known of it at home, a fact which may be easily accounted for. For, when we consider, that American activity has found full employment in developing and regulating the wealth of such extensive territories; when we see how gloriously that mission has been fulfilled, and look at the flourishing towns and cities, and at the constant growth of agriculture, trade and commerce; when we perceive, how regions, which twenty years ago were only trodden by some Indian trader, or some hardy pioneer of science, are now already encompassed within the limits of well regulated States; when our admiration is awakened by all what has been done in so short a time for education,

and for divine worship, for a speedy and easy intercourse between the different States by a vast set of canals and railroads; when we see everywhere libraries and literary societies multiplying, and the never sleeping public press untired in bringing every kind of ready information to the humble cottage of the poorest laborer; when we take all this together, we can only be astonished, that men, who did so much for their bodily and intellectual welfare, could find sufficient leisure for laying such an ample foundation of national literature, by far the smallest part of which the following repertory will exhibit.

A protracted visit to the United States, made for the purpose of becoming personally acquainted with the social and political life of America, a lively interest in the history and the institutions of this genuine home of liberty, fostered for many years, and heightened by gratitude, which every German must feel for the asylum thousands of his compatriots have found here, against oppression at home, joined to a predilection for literary and especially bibliographical studies, induced the writer of the present pages to make a collection of notices of American literature, a part of which digested is published in the following catalogue. This catalogue, a literary repository of American local history and geography, is an "exclusively American" one; being confined to books either published by Americans at home or abroad, or reprinted in the United States, in which case foreign publications also will find a supplementary notice, but will be marked by asterisks as reprints. The American writings on religious, educational and literary institutions, and on natural history, the State papers and laws of the different States, as well as the biographical works, proved so very numerous, that it was necessary to exclude them for the present, lest this catalogue should increase to too great a size. They will be suitable for special bibliographies, a digest of which, undertaken by men of more profound professional knowledge, will prove as interesting as useful, showing how much American literature has already to offer in those branches. For the literature containing the history and the antiquities of the various Indian tribes, though for the most part less important than abundant, and collected with equal industry and predilection, we also could not find a place in this repository, since it requires an analytical catalogue, which no one could presume to prepare without having studied the subject more thoroughly, or without extensive travels, which would have been indispensable, in order to become personally acquainted with the most prominent of the Indian tribes.

Even in the repository which is presented here to the courteous reader, it seemed more becoming to abstain from criticisms, however easy these might appear to be to Europeans who are acquainted with the requisites and better models of historical art. The difference between the history of a democracy and that of other States, as exhibited above in the able speech of Mr. Hale, is so great, that only a residence of several years in this thoroughly practical country, could enable a European traveller, who has generally nearly as much to forget as to learn in the United States, to give an impartial judgment on this matter.

The writer has therefore thought it preferable, and upon the whole more useful, to refer the reader to the notices and criticisms of a great part of the productions of American literature, given in the well known and excellent North American Review.

Although this repository, like all other bibliographical compilations, past and present, cannot lay claim to an entire completeness, still it is hoped that no standard work, which lies within the plan the writer had proposed to himself, will be found wanting. If, however, such an omission should be detected, the fault can certainly not be said to arise from any want of conscientiousness, and is entitled to greater indulgence than it would be in similar cases in Europe. For in Europe the gathering of accurate bibliographical notices is an easy and pleasant task, when compared with the trouble and difficulties to be encountered in the same pursuit in this country where the sources of bibliographical instruction, as far as they exist, are scattered here and there; where the collector, as previously remarked, must be constantly on his guard, and can rely only on himself for every accurate notice which he may want; and where, besides, the attempt to supply these notices has but very little of the "spiritual pleasure of a trip from page to page, from book to book," but requires an actual and fatiguing tour in search of literature. It requires indeed a true "bibliophile voyageur."

The differences which exist between several parts of the Union, and which have been described so often, and lately so well by Chevalier, give also a different and local tint to their literature, and the individual independence of democracy imparts throughout to the literary productions an individuality, a local independence, and a seclusion, which is greatly enhanced by the want of convenient and trustworthy organs for the forthcoming literature, and by the comparatively exorbitant expenses connected with the conveyance of single books from the more distant parts of the interior of the country.

The same local coloring is to be met with in the libraries and in the antiquarian book-trade, which makes it a mere matter of chance whether one is likely in the Eastern States to be able to obtain some Southern or Western publication or not.

Public libraries, when not restricted to particular sciences, can nowhere be expected to be very complete in the historical part. Still, a highly commendable tendency to pay particular attention to the historical literature of the Union, has in several of the larger libraries led to the happiest results. The libraries of the existing Historical Societies, and especially the rich collections of those at Worcester, Mass., at Boston, and at New York, were more confined to American history. With regard to private libraries exclusively devoted to this branch of literature, particular mention is due to the very extensive collection of the gentleman in Washington City, to whom this repertory has been gratefully dedicated, and to whose kind and liberal promotion of all historical or literary researches more praise is due than words could well express.

It is more than probable that an accurate comparison would lead to the result, that from the time of the origin of this republic, more money has been spent in the United States for the formation and supply of libraries, than in any other country in the world; a branch of American activity and generous patriotism but little known abroad, perhaps because even native Americans will, in looking at these libraries in the spirit of impatient emulation, take as a scale the more voluminous but also far older libraries of Europe. If the ever active American liberality has not yet been directed to that really patriotic design of forming as complete a library as possible of writings concerning the history of the whole American continent, it may be hoped that the daily increasing and widely spreading feeling of the high importance of this object may soon lead to the conception of such a plan.

The American Continent, certainly not destined to foster the prejudices and the torpidity which generally press down, or paralyze any further elevation of the nations of the old world, has in the history of the abortive endeavors of Europe to impart to it her political and social miseries, the most effective preservative against enslaving compliance and degrading want of self-respect.

The colonial history of the settlements in America must appear to Americans like the early reminiscences of an independent, self-made man, who, having once been an unloved step-child, was in his youth thrown back on his own resources, by the contempt and the priva-

tions he experienced, and finds now, upon a retrospect of his past struggles. the best encouragement for the maintenance of his independence, and the surest guarantee against backslidings. The history of their own country, which was the first to throw off the yoke of Europe, must fill Americans with a just pride and a high sense of the real vocation of the western hemisphere ; a vocation which only can be fulfilled by following strictly the policy so clearly pointed out by the best and greatest of the Sons of America, both by precept and example,—the policy of keeping entirely independent of European politics, neither interfering with their affairs, nor allowing them to interfere in any way with those of the United States.

The United States, being the first of the republics of America, must have an incontestible interest in the fate of a continent, over which they are to spread the blessings of liberty ; and to them it would prove, therefore, a highly creditable and patriotic undertaking, to collect in a particular library all the notices and facts recorded in the historical literature of this continent. They should not allow foreigners to anticipate them in such an undertaking, which will prove in future times of still higher importance as well as interest, than at present. The old objections, that there was no taste for literary pursuits of that kind in the United States, that hands would prove a better support of true democracy than papers, and that facts are wanted, not books, are now antiquated, and can no longer be taken as the true principle of a nation which has done already so much for its intellectual interests.

The spirit of genuine national and political economy, assisted by the blessings of a free constitution, has long shown to the citizens of the United States what position is due to material as well as to intellectual productions and interests ; and a nation, which soon became convinced that it is given to intellectual poweraloneto reconcile the differences which in Europe have become so threatening under a state of pauperism, and which can no longer be peaceably endured by the side of the monopolies of the higher classes, will certainly be disposed to extend protection to every scientific undertaking which tends to throw a greater light upon the history of their happy country, and to renew the memory of the noble deeds of their forefathers.

May the following repertory, as far as possible, facilitate the foundation of such an American Historical Library ; and may it prove useful to further researches into the history of a country, which every one must love, who knows how to understand it !

Bayerische
Staatsbibliothek
München

HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS.

---

1. Transactions of the American Historical Society, instituted at the city of Washington, October 12, 1825. Vol. I. Washington : printed by T. Gideon, jr., 1839. 8vo.

   Mr. Force having presented 50 copies of the first volume of Tracts (No. 5) to the American Historical Society, they published them under the above-mentioned title.

2. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society (at Worcester). Vol. I. Worcester: printed by W. Manning, 1820. 8vo. pp. 436, map, plates. Vol. II. Cambridge, University Press: 1836. 8vo. pp. xxx, 573, map.

   (Arch. Am.)

3. R. R. Carroll, Historical Collections of South Carolina, embracing . . pamphlets and other documents relating to the history of that State from its first discovery to . . 1776, with various notes and an introduction. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1836. Two volumes, 8vo. pp. lxxx, 533 and 576.

   (Carroll Coll.)

4. John Farmer and F. B. Moore, Collections Topographical, Historical and Bibliographical, relating principally to New Hampshire. Vol. I. Concord, N. H. : Hill & Moore, 1822. 8vo. Reprinted, *ibid.* : H. E. & F. W. Moore, 1831. 8vo. pp. 296. Vols. II. and III. under the title : Collections Historical and Miscellaneous, and Monthly Literary Journal. Concord: J. B. Moore: 1823, 1824. 8vo. pp. 387 and 103 ; 382 and 88.

   (Farmer and Moore Coll.)

5. Peter Force, tracts and other papers relating principally to the origin, settlement and progress of the colonies in North America from the discovery of the country to 1776. Washington: P. Force, 1836, 1838, 1844. Three vols. 8vo.

13, 12 and 15 tracts with separate pagination. (Force Tracts.)

6. Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. Savannah: printed for the Society, 1840, 1842. Two volumes. 8vo. pp. xii, 307 and 6, 336.

(Georgia Hist. Coll.)

7. Historical Collections, consisting of State Papers and other authentic documents; intended as materials for a History of the United States of North America. By Ebenezer Hazard. Philadelphia: printed by F. Dobson for the author, 1792, 1794. Two volumes, 4to.

(Hazard Coll.)

8. Collections of the Maine Historical Society. Portland: printed by Day, Frazer & Co., 1831. 8vo. pp. viii, 416.

(Maine Hist. Coll.)

9. Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Boston: xxviii, 8vo.

(*a*) *First Series.*—Vol. i, 1792, reprinted 1806 and 1812; vol. ii, 1793; repr. 1810 and 1813; vol. iii, 1794, repr. 1810 and 1814; vol. iv, 1795, repr. 1835; vol. v, 1798, repr. 1816 and 1835; vol. vi, 1800; vol. vii, 1801; vol. viii, 1802; vol. ix, 1804; vol. x, 1809, with a complete index, by T. Freeman.

(*b*) *Second Series.*—Vols. i and ii, 1814; vol. iii, 1815; vol. iv, 1816; vols. v and vi, 1815; vol. vii, 18 . ., repr. 1826; vol. viii, 18 . ., repr. 1826; vol. ix, 18 . ., repr. 1832; vol. x, 1823, repr. 1843.

(*c*) *Third Series.*—Vol. i, 1825; vol. ii, 1830; vol. iii, 1833; vol. iv, 1834; vol. v, 1836 (N. A. R. xliv, pp. 260—264); vol. vi, 1837; vol. vii, 1838; vol. viii, 1843 (N. A. R. lvii, pp. 352—373).

(Mass. Hist. Coll. vols. i—xxviii.)—An Account of the Mass. Hist. Soc., prepared by Wm. Jenks, D.D., for the American Quarterly Review. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxvii, pp. 5—26.

10. Collections of the New Hampshire Historical Society. Concord, N. H.: vols. i—iii, by J. B. Moore, 1824 (N. A. R. xviii, pp. 32—40), 1827, 1832; vol. iv, by Marsh, Capen & Lyon, 1834; vol. v, by Asa McFarland, 1837. 8vo. pp. 336, 300, 304, 302, 307.

(New Hampshire Hist. Coll.)

11. Collections of the New Jersey Historical Society. Vol. i, s. l. (New York:) printed for the Society, 1846. 8vo. pp. x, 341.

(New Jersey Hist. Coll.)

12. Collections of the New York Historical Society. New York: vol. i, by F. Riley, 1809; vol. ii, by Van Winkle & Wiley, 1814; vol. iii, by Bliss & White, 1821; vol. iv, printed by F. Seymour, 1826. Second series: vol. i, printed by H. Ludwig, 1841, 8vo. (N. A. R. liv, pp. 299—338); viii, 428; xxiv, 358, 139; 404, 308, 486.

(New York Hist. Coll., vols. i—v.)—Historical Sketch of the New York Historical Society. By George Folsom. New York Hist. Coll., v, pp. 457—470.

13. Proceedings of the New York Historical Society, for the years 1843 and 1844. New York: printed for the Hist. Soc., 1844, 1845. Two volumes. 8vo. pp. 154, 213.

(New York Hist. Soc. Proc.)

14. Transactions of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Part Second, vol. i. Cincinnati: Bradbury & Co., 1839. 8vo. portr. pp. 334 (N. A. R. liii, pp. 320—328).

(Ohio Hist. Coll.)

15. Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: vol. i, M'Carty & Davis, 1826; vol. ii, part i, Carey, Lea & Carey, 1827; part ii, E. Littell, 1830; vol. iii, part i and ii, vol. iv, part i, M'Carty & Davis, 1834, 1836, 1840. 8vo. pp. 432, 347, 221, 292, 248, 212.

(Pennsylvania Hist. Coll.)

16. The American Pioneer; a monthly periodical devoted to the objects of the Logan Historical Society. Vol. i. Chilicothe, Ohio: Jas. S. Williams, 1842; vol. ii. Cincinnati: 1843, large 8vo.

17. Collections of the Rhode Island Historical Society. Providence: vol. i, printed by John Miller, 1827; vols. ii and iii, Marshall, Brown & Co., 1835; vols. iv and v, Knowles, Vose & Co., 1838, 1843. 8vo. pp. 163, 278, 315, 270, 670.

(Rhode Island Hist. Coll.)

18. Collections of the American Statistical Association. Vol. i, part I and II. Boston: Little & Brown, 1843, 1845. 8vo.

(Statist. Coll.)

19. Collections of the Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society, to which is prefixed an address spoken before the Society. . . Feb. 4, 1833. By Jonathan P. Cushing, A.M. Vol. i. Richmond: T. W. White, 1833. 12mo. pp. 85.
(Virginia Hist. Coll.)

20. The Worcester Magazine and Historical Journal. Vol. i. October, 1825, to April, 1826. Worcester: Rogers & Griffin, 1826. Vol. ii, containing topographical and historical sketches of the towns of Shrewsbury, Sterling, Leicester, Northborough, West Boylston, Paxton, Lancaster, and other papers, illustrating the past and present condition of the county of Worcester, Mass. By William Lincoln and C. C. Baldwin. Worcester: Griffin, pr. 1826. 8vo. pp. 384, 390.
(Worcester Mag.)

21. The American Historical Magazine. Vol. i. No. 1—6, January to June, 1836. New Haven: 8vo. pp. 240.
(Am. Hist. Mag.)

☞ The following work:

22. William Douglass, a Summary, Historical and Political, of the first planting, progressive improvements, and present state of the British Settlements in North America. . . . . Boston (first published in numbers, from January, 1747, to October, 1752): 1749, 1753. Two vols. 8vo. pp. 568, 416. Repr. London: 1755. Two vols. 8vo. (new title, 1760, 2 vols. 8vo.) is quoted from the London edition, 1755, as Douglass's Summary.

NEW ENGLAND.

1. Amos Adams, Two Fast Discourses at Roxbury, April 6, 1769, with a historical view of the difficulties, hardships, and perils which attended the planting and progressive improvement of New England. Boston: 1769, 8vo. Repr. London: 1770, 8vo.

2. Hannah Adams, A Summary History of New England, from the settlement at Plymouth. Dedham: 1799, 8vo. map.

   An Abridgment of the History of New England, for the use of young persons. By Hannah Adams. Boston: Plomans & West, July, 1805. 12mo. pp. iv, 185.

3. John Quincy Adams, The New England Confederacy of 1643, a discourse delivered before the Mass. Hist. Society, 29th May, 1843. Boston: Little & Brown, 1843. 8. pp. 47.

4. Isaac Backus, A History of New England, with particular reference to the denomination of Baptists. Boston: Freeman, 1777, 1784, 1796. Three vols. 8vo.

   Vol. ii was published as—A Church History of New England, abridged. Boston: 1804. 8vo.

5. John Warner Barber, History and Antiquities of New England, New York, and New Jersey. Worcester: Dorr, Howland & Co., 1841. 8vo. engravings, pp. 576.

6. Alden Bradford, New England Chronology, from 1497 to 1800. Boston: 1843. 12mo.

7. William Bradford, A Descriptive and Historical Account of New England; in verse. A fragment. From his MSS.—Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 77—84.

8.* A Brief and True Relation of the Discovery of the north part of Virginia. . . . By Mr. John Brereton . . . . annexed, a Treatise of Mr. Edward Hayes, containing important inducements for the planting in those parts. London: 1602—4.—Mass. Hist. Coll. xxviii, pp. 83—123.

9. John Carver, Sketches of New England; or Memoirs of the Country. New York: E. French, 1842. 12mo. pp. 286.

10.* Maj. John Child, New England's Jonas cast up at London. (London: 1647, 4to.)—Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 107—120. See No. 70.

11. John Davis, Discourse before the Mass. Hist. Society, Dec. 22, 1813, at their anniversary commemoration of the first landing of our ancestors at Plymouth, in 1620. Boston: Eliot, 1814. 8vo. pp. 31.—Also at the end of vol. xi, of the Mass. Hist. Coll.

12. Daniel Denison, Irenicon, or a Salve for New England's Sore. Boston: 1684, 16mo.

Added to, Will. Hubbard, benefit of a well ordered conversation; sermon at the funeral of General Denison, at Ipswich. Boston: 1684, 16mo.

13. Timothy Dwight, Travels in New England and New York. New Haven: T. Dwight, 1821, 1822. Four vols. 8vo. maps, pp. 524, 527, 534, 527. Repr. London: Baynes, 1823. Four vols. 8vo.

14. Extract from the History of the New England Colonies, concerning the charter of William and Mary (from Mauduit's MSS.).—Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 272—275.

15. John Farmer, A Genealogical Register of the First Settlers of New England; to which are added various genealogical and biographical notes. Lancaster, Mass.: Andrews & Co., 1829. 8vo. pp. 351.

16. Thomas Foxcroft, Observations on the Rise and Primitive State of New England, with special reference to the old or first gathered church in Boston. A century sermon, Aug. 23, 1730. Boston: 1730, 8vo.

17.* A Brief Narration of the original undertakings of the advancement of plantations into the parts of America, especially showing the beginning, progress and continuance of that of New England . . . By Sir Fernando Gorges. (London: 1758, 4to.)—Mass. Hist. Coll. xxvi, pp. 45—93.

18.* Documents relating to Capt. Barthol. Gosnold's voyage to America, A.D. 1602. (Gosnold's Letter and Archer's Relation.) Mass. Hist. Coll. xxviii, pp. 69—81.

(N. A. R. lvii, pp. 353,—See also Elizabeth Islands, Mass., No. 1.

19.* Edward Hayes. See John Brereton, No. 6.

20. John Hayward, The New England Gazetteer . . . alphabetically arranged. 3d edition. Concord, N. H.: s. a. 12mo.; 8th edition, Concord, N. H.: Boyd & White; Boston: F. Hayward, 1839, 12mo. pl. 14th edition, revised and corrected, with an appendix containing the census of 1840, and numerous other additions, *ibid.*: 1841. 12mo. pl.

21. D. Hewett, A Gazetteer of the New England States. New York: Ch. S. Francis, 1829, 12mo.

22.* (Rev. Francis Higginson), New England's Plantation, or a short and true description of the commodities and discommodities of that country; whereunto is added a letter sent by Mr. Graves, an Engineer out of New England. London: 1648, 4to. (N. A. R. xliii, pp. 277). Repr. from the third London edition. (London: Michael Sparne, 1630, 4to.) Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 117—124.—Force Tracts i, No. 12.

23. Epaphras Hoyt, Antiquarian Researches; comprising a history of the Indian wars in the country bordering Connecticut river and parts adjacent, and other interesting events, from the first landing of the Pilgrims to the conquest of Canada by the English, 1760; with notices . . . of the first planting and progress of settlements in New England . . . Greenfield, Mass.: Ansel Phelps, 1824, 8vo. pl. pp. xii, 312.—N. A. R. xxi, pp. 234—237.

24. Rev. William Hubbard, A General History of New England, from the discovery to 1680. Published by the Mass. Hist. Society. Cambridge: Hilliard & Metcalf, 1815. 8vo. pp. viii, 676.—Mass. Hist. Coll. xv. and xvi.

(N. A. R. ii, pp. 221—230).—Prospectus of the work. Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 281—283.—Letters respecting Hubbard's History. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 286—290.—Grant made to Rev. W. Hubbard for writing his History, Oct. 12, 1682. Mass. Hist. Coll. x, pp. 187.

25.* (Edward Johnson), Wonderworking Providence of Zion's Saviour, or History of New England, from 1628 to 1652. (London: 1654, 4to.; and under the title—America painted to life . . . a true history . . . written by Sir Ferdinando Gorges . . . published . . by his grandchild Ferdinando Gorges, Esq. (London: 1658, 4to.)—Mass. Hist. Coll. xii,

pp. 49—95; xiii, pp. 123—161; xiv, pp. 1—51; xvii, pp. 1—58; xviii, pp. 1—39.

(N. A. R. ii, pp. 289—294.)

26.* John Josslyn, gent: An Account of Two Voyages to New England, with chronological observations on America, from the year of the world to 1673. London: Giles Widdowes, 1674, 16mo.—Mass. Hist. Coll. xxiii, pp. 210—396.

27.* Thomas Lechford, Plain-Dealing; or news from New England. London: N. Butter, 1642—4.—Mass. Hist. Coll. xxiii, pp. 55—128, and note, pp. 397—404.

28.* A Voyage into New England, begun in 1623 and ended in 1624, performed by Christopher Levett. (London, E. Brester, 1628, 4to.) Mass. Hist. Coll. xxviii, pp. 159–190.

29. Lambert Lilly, The History of New England, illustrated by tales, sketches, and anecdotes. Philadelphia: Key & Meilke, 1831, 24mo. pp. 184.

30. Instruction and Letters relating to New England's Expedition against Cape Breton. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 5—60, 108–111.

31. Rev. Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana; or the Ecclesiastical History of New England from its first planting in 1620, unto the year 1698, in seven books. London, 1702, folio. A new edition: Hartford, Conn., 1821, two vols. 8vo.

(N. A. R. vi, p. 255.)

32. —— —— The Present State of New England, considered in a discourse on the necessity and advantage of a public spirit in every man, especially at such times as this. Boston: printed by Sam. Green, 1690, 18mo. pp. 46.

33. —— —— The Short History of New England. Boston 1692, 18mo.

34. Increase Mather, Relation of the State of New England. s. l. e. a. (1693) 18mo.

35.* William Morell's Nova-Anglia, a poem on New England, in Latin and English. (London: 162. . .) Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 125–139.

36. Jedediah Morse, and Elijah Parish, a Compendious History of New England. Charlestown, Mass.: Samuel Etheridge, 1804, 8vo. map, pp. 388, repr. London, 1808, 8vo. 2d edition, Amherst, N. H., 1809, 12mo. 3d edition, enlarged and improved, Charlestown, Mass.: Etheridge, 1820, 12mo.

37. Nathaniel Morton, New England's Memorial, or a brief relation of the most memorable and remarkable passages of the providence of God manifested to the planters of New England in America, with special reference to the first Colony thereof, called New Plymouth. Cambridge, N. E.: printed by S. G. & M. F. for John Usher of Boston, 1669, 4to. pp. xii, 198, and 10 pages brief chronol. table. Repr. London, 1669, 4to. 2d edition, with supplement (by Josiah Cotton), Boston, Daniel Henchman, 1721, 12mo. pp. viii, 249. (N. A. R. iii, pp. 145—150)—repr. Boston and Newport, R. I., 1772, 4to.—repr. Plymouth, 1825, 8vo. 5th and best edition, with large additions and an appendix, by John Davis. Boston, Crocker & Brewster, 1826, 8vo. map, pp. 481. (N. A. R. xxv, pp. 204—218.)

38.* A Narrative of the Miseries of New England, by reason of an arbitrary government erected there. Printed in the tyrannic reign of Sir Edmund Andross, (London, 1687,) Boston, 1775, 8vo. pp. 8.

39.* New England's Canaan, or New Canaan, containing an abstract of New England. . . . in three books . . . . written by Thomas Morton, of Clifford's Inn, gentleman, upon ten years' knowledge and experiment of the country. (London, 1632, 4to.) repr. Amsterdam, 1637, 4to.

(Force Tracts, i, No. 5.)

40. Extract from a Letter from Dr. Watts to Dr. C. Mather, concerning Neal's History of New England, dated Feb. 19, 1719—20. Mass. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 200—202.

(Daniel Neal's History of New England to the year 1700, London, 1720, two vols. 8vo. map. 2d edition, enlarged, *ibid.*, 1747, two vols. 8vo.

41. New England and her Institutions, by one of her sons. Boston: J. Allen & Co., 1835, 12mo. pp. 271. (Vol. i. of Allen's American Popular Library.)

42. A Narrative of the Newspapers printed in New England. Mass. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 208—216; vi, pp. 64—77.

43.* Nova Britannia, and New Life in Virginia. See Virginia, No. 32.

44. Rev. Samuel Niles, A Summary Historical Narrative of the Wars in New England with the French and Indians (1760). Mass. Hist. Coll. xxvi, pp. 154—279.

45. John Palmer, The Revolution in New England Justified, with narrative of proceedings of Sir Edmund Andross. (London, 1691—94) Boston, 1773, 8vo.

46. Brief Account of the rise, progress, and present state of the Paper Currency of New England. Boston: 1749, 4to.

47.* The Planter's Plea, or the Ground of Plantations Examined . . . together with a manifestation of the causes . . . . . (of the) plantation in New England. (London, 1630, 4to.) Force Tracts, ii, No. 3.

(N. A. R. ii, pp. 145–148; l. pp. 432–461; li. pp. 252–274.)

48. Thomas Prince, A Chronological History of New England in the form of Annals (from 1602 to 1633). Boston: S. Gerrish, vol. i, 1736 (N. A. R. iv, pp. 2—5), and No. 1, 2, and 3 of vol. ii, 1755, 12mo. A new edition, Boston: Cummings, Hilliard & Co. 1826, 8vo. pp. 439. (N. A. R. xxiii, pp. 463—465.) Repr. of vol. ii, in Mass. Hist. Coll. xvii, pp. 189—296.

49.* A Brief Relation of the Discovery and Plantation of New England, and of sundry accidents therein from 1607 to 1622. (London, 1622, 4to.) Mass. Hist. Coll. xix, pp. 1—25.

50. Records of the Colonies of New England, from 1643 to 1678, Hazard Coll. ii, pp. 1—542.

51. Oration on the Colonization of New England, delivered Dec. 22, 1838, before the Pilgrim Society at Louisville. By Ezra Ripley, Louisville, Ky.: Prentice & Weissinger, 1839, 8vo. pp. 44.

52. Thomas Robbins, A Historical View of the First Planters of New England. Hartford, Conn.: 1815, 12mo.

53.* William Robertson, The History of America. Book ix and x (the posthumous volume), containing the History of Virginia to the year 1688, and the History of New England to the year 1632 (London, 1796, 8vo.). Philadelphia, 1799, 8vo. Walpole & Co. Thomas & Thomas, 1800, 12mo. pp. 192. New England, pp. 129—192. In the editions of Robertson's History, Philadelphia, Simon Probasco, 1821. Two vols. 8vo. Book x is vol. ii, pp. 237—262.

54.* A True Relation of the most prosperous voyage made . . 1605. By Capt. George Waymouth, in the discovery of the Land

of Virginia. . . . . By James Rosier. (London: 1605, 4to.) Mass. Hist. Coll. xxviii, pp. 125—157.

55. James Sabine, The Fathers of New England. Sermon at Boston, Dec. 22, 1820, being the second Centennial Celebration of the Landing of the Fathers at Plymouth. Boston: 1821, 8vo.

56. James Savage, Gleanings for New England's History. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxviii, pp. 243—348.

(N. A. R. lvii, pp. 372.)

57.* Thomas Savage, An Account of the late action of the New Englanders under the command of Sir William Phips against the French in Canada. (London: 1691, 4to.) Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 255—261.

58.* A Description of New England; or the Observations and Discoveries of Captain John Smith, in the North of America, in 1614–15. (London: 1616, 4to.) Mass. Hist. Coll. xxvi, pp. 95—140. Force Tracts, ii, No. 1.

59.* Capt. John Smith, New England's Trials, declaring the successe of 80 ships employed thither within these eight years, and the benefit of that countrey by sea and by land, with the present estate of that happie plantations. 2d edition. (London: 1622, 4to.) Force Tracts, ii, No. 2.

60.* —— —— —— Advertisements for the Unexperienced Planters of New England, or anywhere . . . . with the yearly proceedings of this country in fishing and planting since the yeare 1614 to 1630 . . . with description of . . . the coast, harbours . . . &c. (London: 1631, 4to.) Mass. Hist. Coll. xxiii, pp. 1—53, map.

61.* —— —— The Generall Historie of New England: the sixth booke of the true travels, adventures and observations of Capt. J. Smith, and the generall historie of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Iles. (See Virginia, No. 33.) Vol. ii, pp. 173—253, 262—265.

62. The Traveller's Guide in New England. New York: 1823, 12mo.

63. A Pedestrian Tour in New England, 1816. N. A. R. iv, pp. 175—186.

64. William Tudor, Letters on the Eastern States. New York:

Kirk & Mercein, 1820, 12mo. (N. A. R. xi, pp. 68—103.) Repr. Boston: 1821, 8vo.

(An Address to William Tudor, Esq., author of the Letters on the Eastern States, intended to prove the calumny and slander of his remarks on the Olive Branch. Philadelphia: M. Cary, 1821, 12mo. pp. 67.)

65.* Capt. Nathaniel Uring's Notices of New England in 1709. From Capt. Uring's Voyages and Travels. London: 1736, 8vo. *ibid.*; 1749, 8vo. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 139—150.

66. Papers relative to the Usurpation in New England, 1686–87. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxvii, pp. 150—190.

67. Daniel Webster, A Discourse delivered at Plymouth, Feb. 22, 1820, in commemoration of the first settlement of New England. Boston: 1821, 8vo. . . . 4th edition, Boston, 1826, 8vo. and in D. Webster's speeches and forensic arguments. Boston: Perkins, Marvin & Co. 1838, 2 vols. 8vo. Vol. i, pp. 25—56.

(N. A. R. xv, pp. 21—32, and pp. 33—51, Ante-Colonial History of New England.)

68. Henry White, The Early History of New England, illustrated with numerous interesting incidents. . . . . 4th edition. Concord, N. H.: Boyd, 1841, 12mo. . . . . 8th edition, *ibid.*; 1843, 12mo.

69.* Edward Winslow, Good Newes from New England.

(*a*) Repr. from the London edition, 1624, 4to. Mass. Hist. Coll. xix, pp. 74—104.

(*b*) Repr. from the abbreviations in Purchas's Pilgrims, book x, chap. v, London: 1625, folio, vol. iv, pp. 1853—1870. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 239—276.

70.* —— —— New England's Salamander, discovered by an irreligious and scornfull pamphlet called New England's Jonas. London: 1647, 4to. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxii, pp. 110—145. See No. 10.

71. Gov. John Winthrop, A Journal of the transactions and occurrences in the settlement of Massachusetts, and the other New England Colonies, from 1630 to 1644. Hartford, Conn.: E. Babcock, 1790, 8vo. pp. 364.

Contains only the first two parts of this Journal. The third part having been found in 1816 in the collection of Nathaniel Prince, the so called "New England's Library," the whole has been published under the following title:

72. The History of New England, from 1639 to 1649. By John Winthrop, first Governor of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay; from his original manuscripts, with notes. . . By James Savage. Boston: Phelps & Farnham, 1825. Two vols. 8vo. pp. 424, 429.

(N. A. R. xxiv, pp. 23—37; xlvi, pp. 476, 477, 481. Note on an ancient manuscript, ascertained to be a part of Gov Winthrop's Journal. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 200—202.)

73. Robert E. Winthrop, An Address delivered before the New England Society in the city of New York, Dec. 22, 1839. Boston: Perkins & Marvin. New York: Gould, Newman, & Saxton, 1840, 8vo. pp. 60.

(N. A. R. l, p. 335.)

74.* William Wood, New England's Prospect, being a true lively and experimental description of that part of America commonly called New England. London: 1634, 4to. *ibid.*; 1635, 4to. and 1639, 4to. 3d edition, with an introductory essay. Boston: Fleet, Green & Russell, 1764, 8vo. pp. xviii, 128.

(Extracts in N. A. R. iv, pp. 6—18, and Worcester Mag. i, pp. 370—376.)

75. Alexander Young, Chronicles of the Pilgrim Fathers of the Colony of Plymouth, New England, from 1602 to 1625, now first collected . . . . with notes . . . Boston: Little & Brown, 1841, 8vo. portr. pp. xvi, 488. (N. A. R. lii, pp. 264—268.) 2d edition, *ibid.*; 1845, 8vo.

THE WEST.

1. William Amphlett, the Emigrant's Directory to the western States of North America, including a voyage out from Liverpool; the geography and topography of the whole western country according to the latest improvements, with instructions for ascending the rivers Ohio and Mississippi; also a brief account of a new British settlement on the head waters of the Susquehanna in Pennsylvania. London: Longman, & Co, 1819. 8vo. pp. 280.
2. Caleb Atwater, Remarks made on a tour to Prairie du Chien, then to Washington City in 1829. Columbus, Ohio: Isaac N. Whiting: 1831. 12mo. pp. 269. Repr. in the writings of Caleb Atwater. Columbus, Ohio, printed for the author, 1833. 8vo. pp. 408. p. 167—397.
3. H. M. Brackenridge, Recollections of persons and places in the West. Philadelphia: J. Kay, Jr., & Brother, s. a. (1834.) 12mo. pp. 244. New title, *ibid.*, 1840. 12mo.
4. Samuel R. Brown, the Western Gazetteer or Emigrant's Directory, containing a geographical description of the western States and Territories. . . . with an appendix. Auburn, N. Y.: printed by H. C. Southwick, 1817. 8vo. pp. 360. (N. A. R. vi, pp. 134—138), repr. London: 1820. 8vo.
5. Mann Butler, see ad no. 23.
6. Territorial Chronology (of the West), 1783—1790. Pioneer, i, pp. 24.
7. Dr. Crookshank, First Population of the Western Continent. Pioneer, i, pp. 412—415.
8. T. Cuming, Sketches of a Tour through the western country; through the States of Ohio and Kentucky; a voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and a trip through the Mississippi territory and part of Florida, commenced at Philadelphia in the winter of 1808, and concluded in 1809. Pittsburg: 1810. 12mo. pp. 504.

9. SAMUEL CUMMINGS, the Western Pilot, containing charts of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, with a description of the towns on their banks. Cincinnati: 1829. 8vo.

10. E. DANA, Geographical Sketches of the western country, designed for emigrants and settlers. Cincinnati: 1819. 12mo. pp. 302.

11. WILLIAM DARBY, the Emigrant's Guide to the western and southwestern States and Territories. New York: Kirk & Mercein, 1818. 8vo. map, pp. 28, 311, 13.

(N. A. R. vii, pp. 268—289.)

12. HENRY A. S. DEARBORN, Letters on the internal improvements and commerce of the West. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, 1839. 8vo. pp. 119.

13. A Topographical Description of the States of Ohio, Indiana Territory and Louisiana, comprising the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and their principal tributary streams, the state of the country . . . and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi . . . to which is added an interesting journal of Mr. Chas. Raye, while a captive with the Sioux nation, on the waters of the Mississippi river. By a late officer of the U. S. A. (Mr. Cutler?). Boston: Charles Williams, 1812. 12mo., engravings, pp. 219.

14. WILLIAM G. ELIOT, Jr., Address delivered before the Franklin Society of St. Louis. St. Louis: Charless & Paschall, 1836. 8vo. pp. 24.

(N. A. R. xliii, pp. 288, 289.)

15. The Journal of Andrew Ellicott, late Commissioner on behalf of the United States during the past year, 1796, the years 1797, 1798 and 1799, and part of the year 1800, for determining the boundary between the United States and the possessions of his Catholic Majesty in America; containing occasional remarks on the situation, soil, rivers, natural productions and diseases of the different countries on the Ohio, Mississippi and Gulf of Mexico. Philadelphia: 1803. 4to. 6 maps, pp. 299, 151.

16. English Discoveries in the Ohio Valley (an Outline of the History of the Ohio Valley from 1744 to 1774). N. A. R. xlix, pp. 69—117. (No. 104, art. iii.)

17. Estwick Evans, A Pedestrious Tour of 4000 miles through the Western States, during the winter and spring of 1818. Concord, N.H.: 1819. 12mo.

18. Timothy Flint, A Condensed Geography and History of the Western States, or the Mississippi Valley. Cincinnati: E. H. Flint: 1828. Two vols. 8vo. pp. 392, 520. 2d edition, to which is appended a Condensed Physical Geography of the Atlantic, United States and the whole American Continent. Cincinnati: E. H. Flint & L. R. Lincoln: 1832. Two vols. 8vo. pp. 464, 276. 3d edition, with the same appendix. Cincinnati: E. H. Flint. Boston: Carter, Wendel & Co., 1833. 1 vol. 8vo. pp. 469, 310.

(N. A. R. xxviii, pp. 80—103.)

19. —— —— Recollections of the last ten years passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi from Pittsburg and the Missouri, to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish frontier; in a Series of Letters to the Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Mass. Boston: Cummings, Hilliard & Co.: 1826. 8vo. pp. 395.

(N. A. R. xxiii, pp. 355—368.)

20. Early French Travellers in the West. N. A. R. xlviii (No. 102, art. ii.), pp. 63—108.

21. David Henshaw, Letters on the Internal Improvements and Commerce of the West. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth: 1839. 8vo. pp. 29.

22. James Hall, Letters from the West, containing sketches of scenery, manners and customs, and anecdotes connected with the first settlements of the western section of the United States. London: Colburn, 1828. 8vo. pp. 385. A new title, *ibid.*: 1830. 8vo. (Written in 1820 for one Portfolio, Philadelphia.) Repr. Philadelphia, 1836. 12mo.

23. —— —— Sketches of History, Life and Manners in the West. Cincinnati: Hubbard & Edmunds, 1834. 12mo. pp. 263. Philadelphia: Harrison Hall, 1835. Two vols, 12mo. pp. 282, 276.

(N. A. R. xliii, pp. 1—4.)

24. —— —— Statistics of the West at the close of the year 1836. Cincinnati: F. A. James & Co., 1836. 12mo. pp. 284.

Repr. under the title: Notes on the Western States, containing descriptive sketches of their soil, climate, resources and scenery. Philadelphia: Harrison Hall, 1838. 12mo. pp. 304.

(Mr. Hall having spoken in the preface to this book, pp. ix—xxiii, against the Reviewer of No. 22 in the N. A. R., replies are to be found: N. A. R. xlv, pp. 234—239, and xlvii, pp. 4—6. N. A. R. pp. 499—501.

MANN BUTLER, an Appeal from the misrepresentations of James Hall respecting the History of Kentucky and the West, to which is annexed a chronology of the principal events as far as they could be ascertained in the History of the Western Country of the United States, from the earliest Spanish and French explorations to 1806. Francfort, Ky.: A. G. Hodges, 1837. 8vo. pp. 32.

25. BENJAMIN HARDING, A Tour through the Western Country, in 1818 and 1819. New London, Conn., 1819. 8vo.

26. S. J. HILDRETH, History of a Voyage from Mariette to New Orleans, in 1805. Pioneer I., pp. 89—105, 128—145.

27. THOMAS HUTCHINS, A Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina, comprehending the river Ohio, Kenhawa, Scioto, Cherokee, Wabash, Mississippi . . . with an Appendix, containing Mr. Patrick Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois River. London: printed for the author, sold by F. Allison, 1778. 8vo. pp. 67, 3 pl. Boston, 1787, 12mo. Repr. in the 3d ed. of Imlay's Western Territories. (See the following No., pp. 485—511.)

(Translation; Description topographique de la Virginie, de la Pennsylvanie, du Maryland et de la Caroline Septentrionale. Par Mr. Th. Hutchins. Trad. de l'Anglais. Paris, 1781. 8vo. 3 pl. pp. 72.

28. G. IMLAY, A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America; to which is annexed a delineation of the laws and government of the State of Kentucky. In a series of letters to a friend in England. London: 1792. 8vo., pp. 247. Repr., to which is added the discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucky . . . . by Filson (see Kentucky, No. 3); the second edition, with considerable additions, by Geo. Imlay. London: F. Debrett, 1793. 8vo. pp. xvi, 133, 20, maps. Repr., New York: Sam. Campbell, 1793, 2 vols. 12mo. maps. Repr. the third edition with a great many additions;

by Gilbert Imlay. London: F. Debrett, 1797. 8vo. pp. xii, 598, 28, maps.

29. Kimball & James' Business Directory for the Mississippi Valley, 1844; ... with a brief notice of the discovery and occupation of the Mississippi valley, and a hist. statist. sketch of Pittsburg, Beaver, Steubenville, Wheeling, Portsmouth, Maysville, Cincinnati, Lawrenceburg, Madison, Louisville, St. Louis, Memphis, Vicksburg, Natchez and New Orleans, by Charles Whittlesey. Cincinnati: Kendall & Barnard. 1844. 8vo. pp. 546.

30. Letters from a Rambler in the West; pp. 133—143 of Illinois in 1837. See Illinois, No. 10.

31. W. G. Lyford, The Western Address Directory, with hist. topogr. and statistical sketches of the principal cities and towns in the Mississippi valley; intended as a guide for travellers. Baltimore, 1837. 12mo. pp. 448.

32. Robert B. M'Afee, History of the Late War in the western country, comprising a full account of all the transactions in that quarter, from the commencement of hostilities at Tippecanoe, to the termination of the contest at New Orleans, on the return of peace. Lexington, Ky.: Worsley & Smith, 1816. 8vo. pp. viii, 534.

33. John A. M'Clung, Sketches of Western Adventure; containing an account of the most interesting incidents connected with the settlement of the west from 1755 to 1794; together with an appendix. Maysville, Ky.: L. Collins (other copies have Philadelphia: Grigg & Elliott). 1833. 12mo. pp. 360.

34. Thomas L. M'Kenney, Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippewa Indians, and of incidents connected with the treaty of Fond-du-Lac. Baltimore, F. Lucas, jr.: 1827. 8vo. 29 engravings, pp. 493.

35. Andrew Miller, New States and Territories, or Description of the Western States in 1818. Keene, N.H.: 1819. 12mo.

36. Geo. W. Ogden, Letters from the West; comprising a tour through the western country, and a residence of two summers in the States of Ohio and Kentucky. 1823. 12mo.

37. A. A. Parker, A Trip to the West and Texas, in 1834—5. Concord, N.H.: 1836. 12mo.

38. J. M. Peck, A Guide for Emigrants to the West, sketches of Illinois, Missouri, and the adjacent parts. Boston: Lincoln & Edmands: 1831. 16mo. pp. 333.

39. —— ——, A New Guide for Emigrants to the West; containing sketches of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas, Wisconsin and the adjacent parts. Boston: Gould, Kendall & Lincoln: 1836. 16mo. pp. 381.

40. —— —— Historical References to the Valley of the Mississippi; a descriptive catalogue. Pioneer II, pp. 261–269, 314–323.

41. James H. Perkins, A Discourse delivered before the Ohio Historical Society (on impostures of early historians of the West). Ohio Hist. Coll., part II, vol. I, pp. 268–285.

42. Felix Renick, A Trip to the West, in 1798. Pioneer I, pp. 73—80.

43. An Account of Monsieur de la Salle's last Expedition and Discoveries in North America, presented to the French king, and published by the Chevalier Tonti, governor of Fort St. Louis, in the province of Illinois; made English from the Paris original. (London, 1698. 8vo.) New York Hist. Coll. II, pp. 2173—41.

(N.A.R. xlvii, p. 5; xlviii, pp. 81, 82. A new reprint is in the London edition of F. Falconer's discovery of the Mississippi. See Appendix A, No. 3.)

44. Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, Travels in the Central Portions of the Mississippi Valley; comprising observations on its mineral geography, internal resources, and aboriginal population. Performed under the sanction of the government in the year 1821. New York: Collins & Hannay: 1825. 8vo. plates, pp. iv, 459.

(N. A. R. xxvi, pp. 357—366.)

45. Samuel A. Storrow, Narrative of a Tour in the summer of 1819 on the shores of Lake Superior and other northern lakes of the U.S.; addressed to Major Gen. Brown. 1818. 8vo. pp. 50.

46. David Thomas, Travels through the Western Country in the summer of 1816; including notices of the natural history, topography, antiquities, &c. Auburn, N.Y.: 1819. 12mo. map.

47. View of the Valley of the Mississippi, or the Emigrant's and

Traveller's Guide to the West. Philadelphia: H. S. Farmer, 1832. 12mo., map, pp. 341. 2d edit. *ibid.*: Tanner, 1834. 12mo. map. pp. 372.

48. C. F. VOLNEY, a View of the Soil and Climate of the U.S. of America; with supplementary remarks upon Florida, on the French colonies of the Mississippi, and Ohio, and in Canada. Translated, with occasional remarks, by Charles Brockden Brown. Philadelphia: 1804. 8vo. maps, plates, pp. 446. Repr. London: 1804. 8vo.

(Original: Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats-Unis. . . . Paris, 1803, II vol 8vo. maps, plates. Nouvelle edition, Paris: 1822. 8vo. maps, plates, pp. 20, 494.)

49. WILKSON, Early Recollections of the West, No. I—IX. Pioneer II, pp. 139—143, 158—164, 203—217, 269—273, 368—371.

☞ *The western country, the life, manners and customs in the West have been, in the last few years, the subject of so many publications in a more novellistic form, that it may be proper to give here a list of the most prominent of these productions.*

1. Our Cabin; or, Life in the Woods. Pioneer II, pp. 335—459.
2. ROBERT CARLTON (Mr. Baynard R. Hall), The New Purchase; or, Seven and a Half Years in the Far West. New York and Philadelphia: Appleton, 1843. 2 vols. 12mo.
3. MRS. MARY CLAVERS (Mrs. C. M. Kirkland), A New Home,—Who'll Follow? or Glimpses of Western Life. New York: Francis, 1839. 12mo. pp. 317. (N. A. R. l, pp. 206—223.) 2d edit., *ibid.*: 1840. 12mo. 3d edit. *ibid.* and Boston: Francis, 1841. 12mo.

(Repr. in England under the title: Montacute: London, 1840. 2 vols. 8vo.)

4. —— ——, Forest Life. New York and Boston: Francis, 1843. 2 vols. 12mo. pp. 250, 234. (N. A. R. lv, pp. 510—519.) 2d edit. *ibid.*: 1844. 2 vols. 12mo.

(See also No. 13.)

5. BENJAMIN DRAKE, Tales and Sketches from the Queen City. Cincinnati: 1839. 12mo.

(N. A. R xlix, p. 271.)

6. (Edward Flagg), The Far West; or, a tour beyond the mountains, embracing outlines of western life and scenery, sketches of the prairies, rivers, ancient mounds, early settlements of the French, &c., &c. New York: Harpers, 1836. 2 vols. 12mo. pp. 263, 241.

7. Miss S. M. Fuller, Summer on the Lakes in 1843. Boston: Little & Brown; New York: Francis & Co., 1844. 12mo. pp. 256.

8. James Hall, Legends of the West. Philadelphia: Harrison Hall, 1832. 12mo. pp. 265.

9. —— ——, Tales of the Border. Philadelphia: Harrison Hall, 1832. 12mo. pp. 267.

10. (Charles Fenno Hoffman), A Winter in the West. By a New Yorker. New York: Harpers, 1835. 2 vols. 12mo. pp. 337, 346.

11. —— ——, Wild Scenes in the Forest and Prairie, with sketches of American life. New York: Colyer, 1843. 12mo. pp. 418.

12. (F. F. Ingraham), The Southwest. By a Yankee. New York: Harpers, 1839. 2 vols. 12mo.

13. Mrs. C. M. Kirkland, Western Clearings. New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1845. 12mo. pp. 238.

(No. vii. of the Library of American Novels.)

14. Legends of a Log Cabin. By a Western Man. New York: Dearborn, 1836. 12mo.

15. Life on the Lakes; being tales and sketches collected during a trip to the pictured rocks of Lake Superior. By the Author of Legends of a Log Cabin. New York: Dearborn, 1836. 2 vols. 12mo. plates, pp. 270, 275.

16. James K. Paulding, Westward Ho! A novel. New York: Harpers, 1832. 2 vols. 12mo.

(As No. xi. of Harpers' pocket edition of select novels. *Ibid.* 1845. 12mo.

17. T. B. Thorpe, The Mysteries of the Backwoods. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1846. 12mo. engravings, pp. 190.

ALABAMA.

I.—THE STATE.

1. William Bartram, Travels in North and South Carolina, &c. (Chap. vi—viii of part III, belong to Alabama.) See Florida, No. 1.
2. William Darby, Statistics of the Alabama Territory. Chap. x, pp. 316—332 of the 2d ed. of his Geographical Description of Louisiana. See Louisiana, No. 6.
3. Description of the Soil, Productions, &c., of the Georgia western territory. Boston: 1797. 12mo.
4. Timothy Flint, Alabama, pp. 218—227 of vol. I. of the third ed. of his Geography and Description of the western States. See West, No. 18.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

MOBILE.

1. A Short Historical Sketch of Mobile, as also of Louisiana, is prefixed to Woold's Mobile Directory. 1844. 8vo.

ARKANSAS.

1. Arkansas Territory.—T. Flint, Western States (West, No. 18). Third edition. Vol. I, pp. 276—287.

2. Expedition of William Dunbar and Dr. Hunter, on the Red River and the Washita to the Hot Springs, in 1804 and 1805. See Appendix, B ii.

3. Thomas Nuttall, A Journal of Travels into the Arkansas Territory during the year 1819, with occasional observations on the manners of the Aborigines. Philadelphia: Thomas & Palmer, 1821. 8vo. map, plates, pp. 296. Repr. Boston: 1834. 12mo.

(N. A. R. xvi, pp. 59—76.)

4. H. R. Schoolcraft, Topographical Account of White River in Arkansas Territory, pp. 246—257 of his View of the Lead Mines of Missouri. See Missouri, No. 6.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

I. THE DISTRICT.

1. (Andrew Ellicott), Observations on the River Potomac, the country adjacent, and the city of Washington. New York: Loudon & Brower, 1794. 12mo. pp. 30.
2. (Jonathan Elliot), Historical Sketches of the ten miles square forming the District of Columbia, with a picture of Washington. Washington: I. Elliot, 1830. 18mo. pp. 554.
3. Joseph Martin, Gazetteer of . . . . the District of Columbia. See Virginia, No. 27.
4. (David Bailie Warden), A Chorographical and Statistical Description of the District of Columbia. Paris: Smith, Barbois & Delaunay, 1816. 8vo. pp. viii, 212.

II.—TOWNS.

WASHINGTON.

1. (William Elliot), The Washington Guide. Washington: 1823. 18mo. *Ibid.:* 1830. 18mo. *Ibid.:* Francis Taylor, 1837. 18mo. pp. xii, 310, map, plates.
2. W. Q. Force, Picture of Washington. Washington: Force, 1845. 18mo. plates.
3. Robert Mills, Guide to the National Executive Offices and Capitol of the United States. 2d edition. Washington: Force, 1842. 12mo. plans.
4. Strangers' Guide to the city of Washington. Washington: William M. Morrison, 1842. 16mo. plates, pp. 108. 2d edition, *ibid.:* 1844. 16mo. plates.
5. George Waterston, a Picture of Washington. Washington: Morrison, 1840. 18mo. pp. 136. *Ibid.:* 1841. 18mo. pp. 131. *Ibid.:* Robert Farnham, 1843, 18mo. pp. 221.

6. ELHANAN WINCHESTER, Description of the city of Washington in the District of Columbia. Appendix (with engraving) to his Oration on the Discovery of America, delivered in London, Oct. 12, 1792, being three hundred years from the day on which Columbus landed in the new world. London: Parsons, 1793, 8vo. pp. 77.

CONNECTICUT.

I.—THE STATE.

1. A Statistical Account of the Towns and Parishes in the State of Connecticut; published by the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences. Vol. I, No. 1. (Timothy Dwight's New Haven. See New Haven, No. 1.) New Haven: printed by Walter & Steele, 1811, 8vo. Contin. (Morris, Litchfield. See Litchfield, No. 1). *Ibid.:* printed by Oliver Steele, 1815. 8vo.

   See Historical Sketches of the Academy of Arts and Sciences, by the Record. Secr. Edward C. Herrick; in the American Quarterly Review, conducted by B. B. Edwards and W. Cogswell, vol. xiii. Boston: Marvin, printed 1841. 8vo. pp. 23—28.

2. Rev. Leonard Bacon, Thirteen Historical Discourses on the completion of two hundred years from the beginning of the first church of New Haven, with an Appendix. New Haven: Durrie & Peck; New York: Gould, Newman & Saxton, 1839. 8vo. plates, pp. viii, 400.

   (N. A. R., l, pp, 161—173.)

3. —— —— —— A Discourse on the early Constitutional History of Connecticut, delivered before the Connecticut Historical Society, May 17, 1843. Hartford: Case, Tiffany & Burnham, 1843. 8vo. pp. 24.

4. John Warner Barber, Connecticut Historical Collections. New Haven: 1837, 8vo. 2d edition, *ibid.:* Durrie & Peck, s. a. (1838), engravings, pp. 560.

5. Thomas Day, A Concise Historical Account of the Judiciary of Connecticut. Hartford: Goodwin & Sons, 1817. 8vo. pp. 32.

6. William Douglas, Summary concerning the Colony of Connecticut. Douglas's Summary, vol. II, pp. 148—219.

7. Theodore Dwight, Jr., The History of Connecticut from the first Settlement to the present time. New York: Harpers, 1841. 18mo. pp. 450. (Harpers' Family Library, vol. 133.)

8. Rev. Charles A. Goodrich, Stories on the History of Connecticut, designed for the instruction of young persons. Hartford: Robinson & Co., 1829. 12mo. pp. 203.

9. Royal R. Hinman, Letters from Charles II, James II, William and Mary, Anne, George II, to the Governors of Connecticut. Hartford: Eldridge, 1836. 12mo. plates, pp. 372. New title, *ibid.*: 1840. 12mo.

10. —— —— —— A Historical Collection from Official Records, Files, &c., of the part sustained by Connecticut during the war of the Revolution. Hartford, 1842. 8vo. pp. 643.

11. James L. Kingsley, An Historical Discourse delivered by request before the citizens of New Haven, April 25, 1838, the two hundredth Anniversary of the first Settlement of the Colony. New Haven: B. & W. Noyes, 1838. 8vo. pp. 115.

(N. A. R. xlvii, pp. 480—484.)

12. John C. Pease and John M. Niles, A Gazetteer of the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island. Hartford: W. S. Marsh, 1819. 8vo. map, portr. pp. 387. Connecticut, pp. 1—303.

13. (Samuel A. Peters), A General History of Connecticut from its first Settlement under George Fenwick, to its latest period of amity with Great Britain prior to the Revolution. By a Gentleman of that province. London: 1781. 8vo. pp. x, 436. 2d edition. London: 1782. 8vo. Repr. New Haven: Clark & Co., 1829. 12mo. pp. 405.

14. Benjamin Trumbull, A Complete History of Connecticut, civil and ecclesiastical, from 1630 to 1713. Hartford: 1797, 8vo. Vol. ii. to 1764, and repr. of the first volume. New Haven: Maltby, Goldsmith & Co. 1818. Two vols. 8vo. portr. pp. 1166.

(N. A. R. viii, pp. 72—118.)

15. Roger Wolcott, A Brief Account of the agency of the Hon. John Winthrop, Esq., in the Court of King Charles II, in 1662, when he obtained a charter for the Colony of Connecticut. (In verse.) Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 262—298.

16. Answers of the General Court of Connecticut to certain queries of the Lords of the Committee on Colonies. July, 1680. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 220—222.

17. Heads of Inquiry relative to the present state of His Majesty's Colony of Connecticut, signified by His Majesty's Secretary of State, in his letters of the 5th July, 1773, with the answers thereunto. New London: T. Green, printer, 1775, folio, pp. 15; repr. Mass. Hist. Coll. vii, pp. 231—239. The same heads, with the answers and report of Col. David Wooster. Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 216—220.

18. The Present State of the Colony of Connecticut considered; in a letter from a gentleman. s. l. New London: 1755, 4to. pp. 21.

19. Answer of the Friend in the West to a letter on the present state of Connecticut. New Haven: James Parker, 1775. 4to. pp. 18.—A congratulatory letter from a gentleman in the West to his friend in the West, upon the success of his letter. New Haven: Parker, 1775. 4to. pp. 15.

20. A Reply to a pamphlet entitled the Answer of the Friend, &c. By A. L. s. l. 1775. 4to. pp. 63.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

BRANFORD.

1. E. R. Lambert, History and Description of Branford. In his History of New Haven, pp. 172—175.—See New Haven, No. 4.

FAIRFIELD.

1. Letter from the Rev. Andrew Eliot. . . concerning the burning of Fairfield, July, 1779. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 103—106.

GUILFORD.

1. E. R. Lambert, Description and History of Guilford. In his History of New Haven, pp. 160—171.—See New Haven, No. 4.

2. A Sketch of a History of Guilford, Conn., from the MS. of the Rev. Thomas Ruggle. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 182—188.

3. Editorial Note respecting Ruggles's History of Guilford, with a letter of Mr. Ruggle, dated June 21, 1770. Mass. Hist. Coll. x, pp. 90—101.

HARTFORD.

1. Bill of Mortality, with remarks on the history of the Town of Hartford in Connecticut (from 1783 to 1793). By Noah Webster, Jr., with remarks of John Mellen, and Mr. Webster's reply. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 4—6, 92—94.
2. Early History of Hartford. Extracts and Minutes from the records of Hartford, 1639—1757. Am. Hist. Mag. i, pp. 121—125.
3. The Charter Oak at Hartford. Farmer & Moore, Coll. ii, pp. 41, 42.
4 Centennial Address of the Rev. Dr. Hawes of Hartford, pronounced at the second centennial celebration of the settlement of that city. Hartford: Belknap & Hamersley, 1835. 12mo. pp. 80.

LITCHFIELD COUNTY.

1. James Morris, A Statistical Account of several towns in the county of Litchfield (especially Washington, pp. 111—118, and Norfolk, pp. 118—123). New Haven: Oliver Steele, 1815, 8vo. Continuation on pp. 85—124 of the first volume of the Statistical Account of Towns, &c. in Conn.,—See Connecticut, No. 1.

MIDDLESEX COUNTY.

1. Daniel D. Field, A Statistical Account of the County of Middlesex in Connecticut. Middletown, Conn.: 1839. 8vo. pp. 134.

   Published under the patronage of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.—(See Connecticut, No. 1.)

MILFORD.

1. E. R. Lambert, Description and History of Milford. In his History of New Haven, pp. 85—160.—See New Haven, No. 4.

NEW HAVEN.

1. Timothy Dwight, A Statistical Account of the city of New Haven. New Haven: Walter & Steele, 1811. 8vo. pp. 83.

(No. 1 of vol. i. of the Statistical Account of Towns in Connecticut, published by the Conn. Acad. of Arts and Sciences. See Conn. No. 1.)

2. JOHN WARNER BARBER, History and Antiquities of New Haven. New Haven: F. W. Barber, 1831. 8vo. map, plate, pp. 120.

3. JAMES L. KINGSLEY'S Historical Discourse.—See Connecticut, No. 11.

4. E. R. LAMBERT, History of the Colony of New Haven, before and after the union with Connecticut, containing a particular description of the towns which composed that government, viz: New Haven, Milford, Guilford, Branford, Stamford, and Southold . . . New Haven: Hitchcock & Stafford, 1838. 12mo. engravings, pp. 216.

NEW LONDON.

1. Answer to several of the queries (on the condition of His Majesty's Colony of Connecticut, see Conn. No. 17) relative to New London. Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 219, 220.

NORFOLK.

See Litchfield County, No. 1.

NORWICH.

1. Mrs. F. M. CAULKINS, The History of Norwich, Conn., to 1845. Norwich: 1845. 8vo. plates.

2. JOHN BOLLES, Few Words respecting the sufferings of those eight persons that were so cruelly whipt at Norwich, Conn., by the sentence and command of Joseph Backus, July, 1726. s. l. e. a. 4to.

STAMFORD.

1. E. R. LAMBERT, History and Description of Stamford. Pp. 175—179 of his History of New Haven. See New Haven, No. 4.

WALLINGFORD.

1. JAMES DANA, Century Discourse at Wallingford, April 9, 1770. New Haven: 1770, 8vo.

WASHINGTON.

See Litchfield County, No. 1.

WINDSOR.

1. Settlement and Antiquities of the town of Windsor, Conn. By David McClure, June, 1797. Mass. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 166—171.

DELAWARE.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Isaac Acrelius, New Sweden, or the Swedish Settlements on the Delaware, translated from the original Swedish (Beskrifning om de Swenska forsamlingars Forna och närwarende tilstand uti nya Sverige sedan nye Nederland. Stockholm: 1759, 4to.), by the late Nicholas Collin, of Philadelphia. N. York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 401—448.—(N. A. R. liv, p. 328.)

2. James N. Barker, Sketches of the Primitive Settlements on the river Delaware. A Discourse delivered before the Society for the commemoration of the landing of William Penn, Oct. 24, 1827. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Carey, 1827, 8vo.

3.* Beauchamp Plantagenet, A Description of the Province of New Albion, and a direction for Adventurers .... and a former description reprinted of the healthiest .... plantation of New Albion in North Virginia, proved by thirteen witnesses, together with a letter of Master Robert Evelin, who lived there many years. (s. l. 1648, 4to.) Force Tracts, ii, No. 7.

John Pennington, Examination of Beauchamp Plantagenet's Description of the Province of New Albion. Philadelphia: 1840. 8vo. pp. 33,—and Pennsylv. Hist. Coll. iv, part I, pp. 133—165.

4. James Booth, Memoir of the Geographical Survey of the State of Delaware. Dover: 1841. 8vo.

5. Thomas Campanius (from Stockholm), A Short Description of the Province of New Sweden, now called by the English Pennsylvania. Translated from the Swedish (kort beskryfning om provincien Nya Sverige uti America. Stockholm: 1702, 4to.), for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, with notes. By Peter Duponceau. Philadelphia: 1834, 8vo. — and Penns. Hist. Coll. iii, part I.

An Extract of a Translation of the History of New Sweedland in America, written in Sweed, by Thomas Campanius. (By Dr. James Mease.)—New York Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 243—358.

6. Rev. John Curtis Clay, Annals of the Swedes on the Delaware, to which is added the charter of the united Swedish churches. Philadelphia: I. C. Pechin, 1835, 12mo. portr. pp. 180.

7. Benjamin Ferris, A History of Original Settlements on the Delaware, from its first discovery by Hudson, to the colonization under William Penn, to which is added an account of the ecclesiastical affairs of the Swedish settlers, and a history of Wilmington from its first settlement to the present time. Wilmington: Wilson & Heald, 1846, 8vo. engravings, map, pp. 312.

8. Rev. George Foot, An Address, embracing the early history of Delaware, the settlement of its boundaries and of the Drawyers Congregation. Philadelphia: printer of the Christian Observer, 1842, 8vo. pp. 68.

9. Joshua Gilpin, A Memoir on the rise, progress, and present state of the Chesapeake and Delaware Canals. Wilmington, Del.: 1821, 8vo. maps, pp. 50, 72.

10. Annals of Delaware.—William Huffington, the Delaware (monthly) Register and Farmer's Magazine. Dover: S. Kimwey, printer, 1838–39. Two vols. 8vo. Vol. i, pp. 3—18, 81—94, 161—178, 241—254, 321—343, 401—415; vol. ii, 1—26, 91—106, 171—185, 251—260, 331—343, 411—424.

11. New Netherlands. An extract from the records in the Council Chamber in the city of Annapolis, in the State of Maryland, relative to the dispute between the government of New Nethlands, and the Lord Proprietary of Maryland, concerning the title of the Dutch to the territories on the Delaware; taken from the book entitled Council & H. H. 1656—1668. New York Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 368—386.

12. In Chancery—breviate—John Thomas & Richard Penn, Esq., plaintiffs; Charles Calvert Lord Baltimore, defendant. For the plaintiffs, upon a bill to compel a specific execution of articles of agreement, entered into between the parties for settling the boundaries of the province of Pennsylvania, the

three lower countries (Delaware), and the province of Maryland. s. l. (Philadelphia :) 1742, folio. 2 maps, pp. 116.

13. (Francis Rawle), Ways and Means for the Inhabitants of Delaware to become rich; wherein the several grows and products of these countries are demonstrated to be a sufficient fund for a flourishing trade; humbly submitted to the legislative authority of these colonies. Philadelphia (first book printed by Benjamin Franklin). S. Keimer, 1725. 12mo. pp. 65.

(Penn. Hist. Coll. iv, part I, pp. 73—76.)

14. Jos. Scott, A Geographical Description of the States of Maryland and Delaware. Philadelphia: 1807, 12mo.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

WILMINGTON.

1. Benjamin Ferris, History of Wilmington.—See Delaware, No. 7, pp. 200—310.
2. John F. Watson, Memorial of Wilmington.—See Pennsylvania, No. 35, pp. 172—174.

FLORIDA.

1. William Bartram, Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the extensive territories of the Muscogulges or Creek Confederacy, and the country of the Choctaws; containing an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions, together with observations on the manners of the Indians. Philadelphia: James & Johnson, 1791, 8vo. 16 plates. Repr. London: 1782, 8vo. 8 plates; *ibid.*: 1794, 8vo.; French transl., by P. V. Benoist. Paris: 1801. Two vols. 8vo.

   (The 2d part, in xi. chaps., contains the travels in Florida.)

2. (Berquin du Vallon), Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas, in 1802. Translated from the French, with notes. By John Davis. New York: T. Riley & Co., 1806. 12mo. pp. viii, 181.

   Original: (Berquin du Vallon), Vues de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississippi ou des Provinces de la Louisiane et Floride occidentale en l'an 1802. Paris: 1803, 12mo. New title, with the name of the author. Paris: 1805, 12mo.

3. Captain M. M. Cohen, Notices of Florida and the Campaigns. Charleston: Burges & Honour, 1836, 12mo.

4. William Darby, Memoir on the Geography, and Natural and Civil History of Florida. Philadelphia: 1821. 8vo. map, pp. 92.

   (N. A. R. xiii, pp. 62—100; an article on the early history of Florida.)

5. Florida.—T. Flint, Geography and History of the Western States (see West, No. 18), 3d edition, vol. i, pp. 199—217.

6. James Grant Forbes, Historical and Topographical Sketches of the Floridas, more particularly of East Florida. New York: C. S. Van de Winkle, 1821. 8vo. map, pp. 226.

   (N. A. R. xiii, pp. 62—100; xxvi, pp. 482.)

7. Col. James Gadsden, Oration delivered before the Florida In-

stitute of Agriculture, Antiquities, and Sciences. Tallahassee: 1827, 8vo.

8. Titles and Legal Opinions thereon, of Lands in East Florida, belonging to Richard S. Hackley. Fayetteville, N. C.: 1826. 8vo. pp. 71.

(On the Duke of Alagon's grant; N. A. R. xxiii, pp. 232.)

9. Thomas Hutchins, A Historical Narrative and Topographical Description of Louisiana and West Florida . . . . . Philadelphia: 1784. 8vo. pp. 94. Repr. in the 3d edition of Imlay's Western Territories, pp. 388—458.—See West, No. 28.

10. Theodore Irving, History of the Conquest of Florida. By Hernando de Soto. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1835. Two vols. 12mo. Repr. London: 1835. Two vols. 12mo.

(Compiled from Garcilaso de la Vega, the anonymous Portuguese author, and Herrera in free translation.)

11. Major A. Lacarrieke-Latour, Historical Memoir of the War in West Florida and Louisiana, in 1814 and 1815. Translated for the author, by H. P. Nugent. Philadelphia: Conrad & Co., 1816. 8vo. with atlas.

(N. A. R. iii, pp. 232—266.)

12. John Melish, Description of East and West Florida, and the Bahama Islands. Philadelphia: 1813, 8vo.

13. Answer of David B. M'Comb, Esq., with an accompanying letter of General Lafayette. Tallahassee, 1827, 8vo.

(N. A. R. xxvi, pp. 494—496.)

14. Notice of East Florida, with an account of the Seminole Nation of Indians. By a recent traveller in the Province. Charleston, S. C.: 1822, 8vo.

15. Capt. Bernard Romans, A Concise Natural History of East and West Florida. Vol. i. (with an Appendix). New York: printed for the author, 1775. 12mo. pl. pp. 342, 89. New title (the words "vol. i." omitted, and the Appendix wanting). New York: printed for the author, 1776. 12mo. plates, pp. 342.

16. (Dr. William Stork), An Account of East Florida; with a Journal kept by John Bartram, of Philadelphia, upon a jour-

ney from St. Augustine, up the river St. Johns. London : s. a. 1766, 8vo. (Bartram's Journal, on pp. viii, 70, with separate title); a new edition, with explanatory notes and maps. London: 1769. 4to. maps. Repr. London : 1774. 4to. maps.

An extract from the account of East Florida, published by Dr. Stark, who resided a considerable time in Augustine, . . . with the observations of Denys Rolle, who formed a settlement on St. Johns river, in the same province; with his proposals to such persons as may be inclined to settle thereon . . London : 1766. 8vo. pp. 71.

17. CHARLES VIGNOLES, Observations upon the Floridas. New York: 1823. 8vo. map, pp. 197.

(N. A. R. xxvi, pp. 482.)

18. JOHN LEE WILLIAMS, A View of West Florida, embracing its Geography, Topography, &c.; with an Appendix, treating of its antiquities, land titles and canals. Philadelphia : 1827. 8vo. map, plan, pp. 178.

(N. A. R. xxvi, p. 478–494.)

19. ——— ———, The Territory of Florida; its topography, civil and natural history, climate, Indian tribes, &c. New York: 1837. 8vo. map.

20. A Winter in the West Indies and Florida; with particular descriptions of Key West and St. Augustine. By an Invalid. New York, Wiley & Putnam: 1839. 18mo. pp. 199.

21. The War in Florida; being an exposition of its causes, and an accurate history of the campaigns of Generals Clinch, Gaines, and Scott. By a Retired Staff Officer. Baltimore, Lewis & Coleman: 1836. 12mo. map, plans, pp. viii, 184.

22. Sketch of the Seminole War, and sketches during a campaign. By a Lieutenant of the left wing. Charleston, S.C., Rolle & Berrett: 1836. 12mo. pp. 312.

GEORGIA.

1.* An Account showing the Progress of the Colony of Georgia. Published by order of the Trustees. (London: 1741. fol.) Annapolis, Md., Jonas Green: 1742. 4to. Repr. in Georg. Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 265—325, and in Force Tracts, i, No. v.

2. A Brief Account of the Establishment of the Colony of Georgia, under General James Oglethorpe, February 1, 1733. From an unpublished manuscript. Washington: P. Force, 1835. 8vo, pp. 15. Force Tracts, i, No. ii.

3.* A New and accurate Account of the Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia. (London: 1732. 8vo. *Ibid:* 1733. 8vo.) Georgia Hist. Coll. i, pp. 42—78.

4. Will Bartram, Travels through Georgia. (Part III.) See Florida, No. i.

5. Abraham Bishop, Georgia Speculation Unveiled. In two numbers. Hartford: Elisha Babcock, 1797. 8vo. pp. 39.

6.* A Description of Georgia, by a gentleman who has resided there upwards of seven years, and was one of the first settlers. (London: 1741. *Ibid.:* 1761. Small fol.) Force Tracts, ii, No. xii.

7. Description of the Georgia Western Territory. See Alabama, No. iii.

8. John Drayton, Memoirs. See South Carolina, No. ix.

9.* (Dr. Alexander), An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia. (London, 1779. 2 vols. 8vo.) with notes. Caroll. Coll. i, pp. xix—xv, 9–533.

10.* An Impartial Inquiry into the State and Utility of the Province of Georgia. (London: 1741. 8vo.) Georgia Hist. Coll. i, pp. 153–201.

11. Hugh M'Call, the History of Georgia; containing brief sketches of the most remarkable events. Savannah, Seymour & Williams: 1811–16. 2 vols. 8vo.

12.* Benjamin Martyn, Reasons for Establishing the Colony of Georgia; with some account of the country and the design of the trustees. (London: 1733. 4to. 2d ed. with the author's name. *Ibid.*: 1733. 4to.) Georgia Hist. Coll. i, pp. 203–238.

13.* Sir Robert Montgomery, Bart., A Discourse concerning the Designed Establishment of a New Colony to the south of Carolina. (London, 1717. 8vo. plan.) Force Tracts, i, No. i.

14.* Francis Moore, A Voyage to Georgia, begun in the year 1735; containing an account of the settling the town of Frederica, . . . and a description of the soil, air . . . . . rivers, islands . . , the rules and orders made by the trustees . . . , also a description of the town and countie of Savannah. (London: 1744. 8vo.) Georgia Hist. Coll. i, p. 79–152.

15. Will. Moultrie, Memoirs. See North Carolina, No. 12.

16.* Gov. James Oglethorpe, Account of Carolina and Georgia. (From Salmon's Modern History, 4th ed. vol. III, p.770, et seq. pp. 311–322 in Thad. Mason Harris' Biographical Memoirs of James Oglethorpe. Boston: printed for the Author, 1841. 8vo.

17. Report of the Committee appointed to examine into the proceedings of the people of Georgia; with respect to the province of South Carolina and the disputes subsisting between the two colonies. Charleston, S.C.: printed by Lewis Timothy, 1736. 4to. pp. 121.

18. Rev. Adiel Sherwood, A Gazetteer of the State of Georgia. Charleston, S. C.: W. Riley, printer, 1827. 8vo. pp. 143. (N. A. R. xxv, pp. 473, 474.) 2d edition, Philadelphia: 1829. 12mo. pp. 300. 3d edition, enlarged and improved, Washington, 1837. 12mo. map, pp. 344.

19. George Sibbald, Notes and Observations on the Pine Lands of Georgia, . . . with a Geographical Sketch of the State. Augusta, Geo.: 1801. 8vo. pp. 71.

20.* A State of the Province of Georgia, attested upon oath, in the Court of Savannah, Nov. 10, 1740. (London: 1742, 8vo. and at the end of the 2d vol. of Will. Stephens's Journal of the Proceedings in Georgia, from October 20, 1737. London: 1742. Two vols. 8vo.)—Georgia Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 67—85. Force Tracts, i, No. 3.

21.* (Thomas Stephens, son of William Stephens), A Brief Account of the Causes that have Retarded the Progress of the Colony of Georgia in America, attested upon oath; being a proper contrast to "A State of the Province of Georgia, attested upon oath." (London: 1743, 8vo.)—Georgia Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 87—161.

Against this pamphlet by Thomas Stephens (who wrote also: The Castle Builder, or the History of William Stephens, of the Isle of Wight, Esq., lately deceased; a political novel. 2d edition, with large additions. London: 1759, 8vo.), appeared: (John Percival, Earl of Egmont.) Remarks upon a scandalous piece, entitled A Brief Account. London: 1743, 8vo.

22. William Bacon Stevens, A Discourse delivered before the Georgia Historical Society, Savannah, Feb. 12, 1841. Boston: Freeman & Bolles, 1841, 8vo.

(On the history of Georgia, from 1765 to 1776.—N. A R. liv, pp. 253—256.)

23. Peter Tailfer, M.D., Hugh Anderson, M.A., Da. Douglas, and others, landholders in Georgia, at present in Charleston, S. C., a True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of Georgia in America, from the first settlement thereof until this present period. Charleston, S. C.: printed by P. Timothy, 1741, 8vo. Repr. London: s. a. (1741), 8vo.—Georgia Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 163—263.—Force Tracts, i, No. 4.

24. A New Voyage to Georgia, by a young gentleman; giving an account of his travels to South Carolina, and part of North Carolina. To which is added, a Curious Account of the Indians (by Gen. Oglethorpe), and a Poem to James Oglethorpe, Esq., on his arrival from Georgia. (London: 1735, 8vo. New title as 2d edit. *ibid.*: 1737, 8vo.)—Georgia Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 37—66.

ILLINOIS.

I.—THE STATE.

1. An Account of the Proceedings of the Illinois and Ouabache Land Companies, in pursuance of their purchases made of the Independent Natives, July 5th, 1773, and October 18th, 1775. Philadelphia: 1796. 8vo. pp. 16, 55. Repr. *ibid.*: W. Duane, 1803. 8vo. pp. 74.

   Memorial of the Illinois and Wabash Land Company, Jan. 13, 1797 . . Published by order of the House of Representatives. Philadelphia: R. Folwell, s. a. (1797.) 8vo. pp. 26.

   Memorials of the Illinois and Ouabache Land Companies, to the Hon. Congress of the U. S., intended as a full recapitulation, and clear statement of the former addresses, petitions, memorials . . . . . presented at the session, 1802. s. l. e. a. (1802.) 8vo. pp. 20.

2. Lewis C. Beck, A Gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri; containing a general view of each State, a general view of their Counties, and a particular description of their Towns, Villages, Rivers, &c., &c. Albany: Ch. R. & G. Webster: 1823. 8vo. map, plans, pp. 352. Illinois: pp. 9—165.

3.* Morris Birkbeck, Notes on a Journey in America, from the Coast of Virginia to the Territory of Illinois. (London: 1818, 8vo.) Philadelphia: 1819, 12mo.

4.* —— ——, Letters from Illinois. (London: 1818, 8vo.) Philadelphia: Carey & Son, 1818. 12mo. pp. 154.

   (N. A. R. viii, pp. 347—371; partly also xliv, pp. 92—125.)

5. Henry Brown, The History of Illinois, from its First Discovery and Settlement to the Present Time. New York: F. Winchester, 1844. 8vo. map, pp. 492.

6. I. H. Colton, Guide to Illinois. New York: 1844. 12mo. map.

7. E. Dana, A Description of the Bounty Lands in the State of Illinois. Cincinnati: Reynolds & Co., 1819. 8vo. pp. 108.

8. Illinois.—T. Flint, Western States (West, No. 18). 3d edition. Vol. i, pp. 319—335, and

9. Dr. Benjamin Franklin, Walpole's Grant (in the Illinois Country), and Settlement on the Ohio River. Franklin's works published by Sparks. (Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Co., 1840. Ten vols. 8vo.) Vol. iv, pp. 233—241, pp. 302—380.

See also Notes on the Ohio Company, and Walpole's Grant in Spain, writings of G. Washington. Vol. ii, pp. 478—483—485.

10. Illinois in 1837. A Sketch descriptive of the Situation, Boundaries, Face of the Country . . . with a Letter on the Cultivation of the Prairies; by the Hon. H. L. Ellsworth . . and the Letters from a Rambler in the West. Philadelphia: A. Mitchell; Grigg & Elliot, 1837. 8vo. map, pp. 143. Repr. as—Illinois in 1737, and 1738 . . . also the Emigrant's Guide to the West. *ibid.*: 1838, 8vo.

11. A. D. Jones, Illinois and the West, with a Township Map. Boston: Weeks, Jordan & Co.; Philadelphia: Marshall & Co.: 1838. 18mo. map, pp. 255.

12. Patrick Kennedy's Journal of an Expedition undertaken by himself and several coureurs de bois, in the year 1773, from Kaskaskia Village, in the Illinois Country, to the Head Waters of the Illinois River.—In Thomas Hutchins's Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, &c.—See West, No. 27, . pp. 51—64 of the London edition of 1778, pp. 506—511 of the 3d edition of Imlay.

13. Map of the Military Bounty Lands in the Illinois and Missouri territories . . with a description of the soil, timber, &c., of each section. Baltimore: 1818. 8vo. map.

14. J. M. Peck, a Gazetteer of Illinois; in three parts. Jacksonville, R. Goudy: 1834. 18mo. 2d edit. entirely revised, corrected and enlarged; Philadelphia, Grigg & Elliot: 1837. 12mo. pp. xii, 328.

(N. A. R., li, p. 92–140.)

15. Nichol. Biddle van Zandt, a Full Description of . . . each Lot of the Military Lands between the Mississippi and Illinois river. Washington, P. Force: 1828. 12mo. pp. 127.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

CHICAGO.

1. The Annals of Chicago; a lecture delivered before the Chicago Lyceum, Jan. 21, 1840. By I. N. Balestier. Chicago, Edmund H, Ruad: 1840, 8vo. pp. 24.

INDIANA.

1. Colonel Croghan's Journal from Fort Pitt in 1765, to Detroit by way of the Wabash. pp. 365–377 of the first edition of M. Butler's Hist. of Kentucky. See Kentucky, No. i.
2. Henry W. Ellsworth, Sketches of the Upper Wabash Valley, Indiana. New York, Pratt, Robinson & Co.: 1838. 8vo. map, plates, pp. 175.
3. T. Flint, Indiana—in his . .Western States (see West, No. 18), third edition, vol. i, p. 371–392.
4. View of the Title to Indiana, a tract of country on the Ohio river. Philadelphia: 1776. 8vo.
5. Adam Walker, Journal of Two Campaigns in Michigan and Indiana Territories. Keene, N.H.: 1816. 12mo.

IOWA.

1. Henry F. Abel, Traveller's and Emigrant's Guide to Wisconsin and Iowa. Philadelphia, printed for the author: 1839. 12mo.

2. John W. Newell, Sketches of Iowa; or, The Emigrant's Guide. New York: Colton, 1840. 18mo. pp. 252.

3. Jesse Williams, A Description of the U. S. Lands in Iowa . . . with an Appendix (on Iowa territory). New York, Colton: 1840. 16mo. map, pp. 180.

(*Note.*—For the expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi and the St. Peter's river, by Pike, Capt. Long, Nicollet and Schoolcraft, see Appendix B, No. iii, vi, vii, viii and ix.—H. M. Brackenridge's Voyage up the Missouri river to Fort Mandan. See Appendix C, No. 3.

KENTUCKY.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Mann Butler, A History of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. Louisville: Wilcox, Dickerman & Co., 1834. 12mo. pp. xi, 396. 2d edition, revised and enlarged by the author, with an introduction exhibiting the settlement of Western Virginia, from the first passage of the whites over the mountains of Virginia in 1736, to the treaty of Camp Charlotte... in 1774. Louisville; by the Author, Cincinnati: James & Co., 1836. 12mo.

   (N. A. R. xliii, p. 4–28.)

2. Rev. R. Davidson, An Excursion to the Mammoth Cave and the Barrens of Kentucky, with some notices of the early settlement of the State. Philadelphia: Cowperthwait, 1840. 18mo. pp. 148.

3. John Filson, The Discovery, Settlement and Present State of Kentucky; to which is added: 1. the adventures of Col. Daniel Boon; 2. the minutes of the Piankashaw council, April 15, 1784; 3. an account of the Indian nations in the U. S.; 4. stages and distances. Wilmington, Del.: 1784. 8vo. pp. 118. Repr. London, F. Stockdale: 1793. 8vo. map by Hutchins, pp. 67. Also repr. in the 2d and 3d edition of Imlay's Western Territory. See West, No. 28.

   (Trans. into French, by Parraud. Paris, 1785. 12mo.

4. Kentucky. T. Flint, Western States. See West, No. 18, 3d edit. vol. i. p. 347–370.

5. James Hall, Events in the Early History of Kentucky. pp. 233—282 of vol. I, and pp. 13—116 of vol. ii of his Sketches. See West, No. 23.

6. G. Imlay, Description of the Western Territory, belonging nearly exclusively to Kentucky. See West, No. 28.

7. William Littell, Narrative (of the Settlement of Kentucky). s. l. e. a. 12mo.

8. Wm. Littell, Political Transactions in and concerning Kentucky, from the first settlement thereof until it became an independent State, in June, 1792. Frankfort, Ky.: William Hunter, printer, 1806. 8vo. pp. 81, 66.

9. Humphrey Marshall, The History of Kentucky. Frankfort, Ky.: G. S. Robinson, printer, 1824. 2 vols. 8vo. pp. 455, 8; 6, 524.

(N A. R. xxxv. p. 1–18. The first volume begins with Rafinesque's Annals; See No 12.)

10. James T. Morehead, An Address in Commemoration of the first settlement of Kentucky; delivered at Boonesborough, May 25, 1840. Frankfort: Hodges, 1840. 8vo. pp. 181.

11. The Pioneers of Kentucky. N. A. R. vol. lxii, No. xxx, article IV. pp. 71–101.

12. C. F. Rafinesque, Ancient History, or Annals of Kentucky (from the creation of the world). With a survey of the ancient monuments of North America, and a tabular view of the principal languages and primitive nations of the whole earth. Frankfort, Ky.: printed for the author, 1824. 8vo. pp. iv. 39. Also in the first volume of Marshall's History of Kentucky.

(N. A. R. xliii, pp. 6, 7.)

13. Sandusky, First Settlement of Kentucky. Pioneer, ii, pp. 325–327.

14. Henry Toulmin, A Description of Kentucky, in North America; to which are prefixed miscellaneous observations respecting the U.S. . s. l.: 1782. 8vo. map, pp. 124.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

LOUISVILLE.

1. H. Macmurtrie, Sketches of Louisville and its environs; with Florula. Louisville: S. Penn, jr., 1819. pp. viii, 249.

2. —— ——, History of Louisville. Louisville: S. Penn, jr., 1820. 8vo.

LOUISIANA.

I.—THE STATE.

1. An Account of Louisiana, being an abstract of documents in the office of the Department of State and the Treasury. (With Appendix,) s. l. (Washington,) e. a., (1803.) 8vo. Repr. (without appendix). Providence: Heaton & Williams, s. a. (1803). 12mo. pp. 72. London: 1804. 8vo. And as: A Geographical and Statistical Account of the Province of Louisiana. Baltimore: 1803. 12mo.

   French Translation. Mémoires sur la Louisiane et la Nouvelle Orleans; accompagnés d'une dissertation sur les avantages que le commerce de l' Empire doit tirer de la stipulation faite par l' article vii, du traité de cession du 30 Avril, 1803; par Mr. . . . suivis d'une translation de diverses notes sur cette colonie, publiés aux Etats Unis peu de temps apres la ratification du traité. Paris: 1804. 8vo. pp. 176.

2. Berquin du Vallon's Travels translated by Davis. See Florida, No. 2.
3. H. M. Brackenridge, Views of Louisiana; with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River in 1811. Pittsburgh: Cramer, Spear & Dickbaum, 1814. 8vo. pp. 304. Repr. (without the Journal). Baltimore: 1817. 12mo.
4. Henry A. Bullard, Discourse before the Historical Society of Louisiana. New Orleans: Benjamin Levi, 1836. 8vo. pp. 30.

   (N. A. R. xliii, pp. 281.)

5. E. Bunner, History of Louisiana from its first Discovery. New York: Harpers, 1841. 12mo.
6. William Darby, A Geographical Description of the State of Louisiana. Philadelphia: 1816. 8vo. large map, pp. 270. 2d edition improved, with description of the southern part of the State of Mississippi and Territory of Alabama. New York: J. Olmstead, 1817. 8vo. map, pp. 356.
7. Mr. William Dunbar's and Dr. Hunter's Expedition up the

Red River and Washita in 1804 and 1805. See Appendix B, ii.

8. Louisiana.—T. Flint, Western States. (See West, No. 18.) 3d edition, vol. i, pp. 238—275.

9. Edmund F. Forstall, An Analytical Index of the whole of the public documents relative to Louisiana, deposited in the archives of the department "de la marine et des colonies," at Paris, containing matters of great interest, many of which are unknown to the present generation, in relation to the early history of this country; and showing that Louisiana was the first province upon the Continent of America to raise the standard of liberty. Carefully drawn from the above named archives, by a Louisianian. New Orleans: E. Johns & Co., 1841. 8vo.

10. Charles Gayarre, Essai Historique sur la Louisiana. Nouvelle Orléans: 1830. Two vols. 8vo.

11. Thomas Hutchins, Hist. Narrative of Louisiana. See Florida, No. 9.

12. A. Lacarrieve-Latour, Historical Memoir of the War in . . . Louisiana. See Florida, No. 11.

13. François Barbe-Marbois, The History of Louisiana, particularly of the cession of that Colony to the United States, with an Introductory Essay on the Constitution and Government of the United States. Translated by an American Citizen (William Beach Lawrence). Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1830. 8vo. pp. 455.

(N. A. R. xxx, pp. 551—556.)

Translated from Histoire de la Louisiane et de la Cession de cette Colonie par la France aux Etats Unis; précédée d'un discours sur la Constitution et le Gouvernement des Etats Unis; par M. Barbé-Marbois. Paris: 1829. 8vo.

(N. A. R. xxviii, pp. 389—418.)

14. François Xavier Martin, The History of Louisiana from the earliest period to March, 1815. New Orleans: Lyman & Beardslee, 1827. Two vols. 8vo. pp. 83, 384; xv, 429.

15. Observations on C. C. Robin's Travels in Louisiana. Washington: 1811. 12mo.

C. C. Robin's Voyage dans l'intérieur de la Louisiane, de la Floride occidentale . . . . dans 1802—1806. Suivis de la Flore Louisianaise.

Paris: 1807. Three vols. 8vo. The Flora Ludoviciana, translated and improved, by C. S. Rafinesque. New York: 1817. 12mo.

16. John Sibley, A Letter describing Louisiana, s. l. 1803. 8vo.

17. —— —— Account of Red River and the Country adjacent (in a letter to Gen. H. Dearborn, dated Natchitoches, April 10, 1805).

Makes part of the documents accompanying the President's Message, Feb. 19, 1806, and has been published with the reprints of it. New York: 1806. 8vo. Boston: 1808. 8vo. pp. 51—54. See Appendix B, i, 1.

18. Major Amos Stoddard, Sketches, Historical and Descriptive, of Louisiana. Philadelphia: Math. Carey, 1812. 8vo. pp. viii, 488.

II.—PARISHES, TOWNS, &c.

NEW ORLEANS.

1. New Orleans Directory for 1842 . . . with Historical Notices of the State of Louisiana, and the City of New Orleans . . . Two vols. in one. New Orleans: Pitts & Clarke, 1842. 8vo. engravings.

(The second part on p. 192 contains a description of New Orleans.)

2. B. M. Norman's New Orleans and Environs; containing a Brief Historical Sketch of the Territory and State of Louisiana and the City of New Orleans, from the earliest period to the present time. Presenting a complete guide to . . . the Southern Metropolis. New Orleans: Norman; New York: Appleton, 1845. 18mo. plan, engravings, pp. 223.

3. Faithful Picture of the Political Situation of New Orleans, at the beginning of the present year (1808). Boston: 1808. 8vo.

4. John F. Watson, Notice of Incidents at New Orleans in 1804 and 1805. Pioneer, ii, pp. 227—237.

MAINE.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Benedict Arnold's Expedition (through Maine) to Canada, by William Allen; and Letters of Arnold during this expedition: including Colonel Montresor's journal of a tour from the St. Lawrence to the Kennebec in 1760. Maine Hist. Coll. i, pp. 341–416.

   See also: Henry's interesting account of the hardships and sufferings of that band of heroes, who traversed the wilderness in the campaign against Quebec, in 1775. Lancaster, Pa., 1812. 12mo.

2. A Description of the situation, climate, soil and productions of certain tracts of land in the district of Maine and the commonwealth of Massachusetts. s. l.: 1793. 4to.

3. Joseph B. Felt, Statistics of Maine Territory. Statist. Coll. i, pp. 57–99.

4. Moses Greenleaf, A Statistical View of the District of Maine. Boston, 1816. 8vo. pp. 154.
   (N.A.R. iii, pp. 367–425.)

5. —— ——, A Survey of the State of Maine, in reference to its geographical features and political economy. Portland, Me.: 1829. 8vo. maps.

6. John Hayward, A Gazetteer of the U. S.; comprising a series of gazetteers of the several States and Territories. Maine. Portland: H. S. Colesworthy, 1843. 8vo. pp. 92.

7. The Seventeenth Jewel of the United States of America, shining in its meridian splendor, in the latitude and longitude of the intended State of Maine. s. l.: 1797. 12mo.

8. General Lincoln, Observations on the Climate, Soil and Value of the Eastern Counties in the Dist rict of Maine. 1789. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 142–153.

9. The Proceedings of Two Conventions, held at Portland, to consider the expediency of a separate government in the District of Maine; from the original files and records. 1785, 1786. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 25–40.

10. James Sullivan, The History of the District of Maine. Boston: Thomas & Andrews, 1795. 8vo. map, pp. 421.

11. Joseph Whipple, A History of Acadie, Penobscot Bay and River, with a more particular geographical and statistical view of the District of Maine than has ever before been published. Bangor, Me.: Edes, 1816. 8vo. pp. 102.

12. William D. Williamson, The History of the State of Maine, from its first settlement in 1602 to 1820. Hallowell: Glazier, Masters & Co., 1832. 2 vols. 8vo. A new impression, *ibid.*, 2 vols. 8vo.

(N.A.R. xxxvii, p. 419–445.)

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

AGAMENTICUS.

See York.

BELFAST.

1. William White, History of Belfast, Me., with remarks on Acadia. Belfast, E. Fellowes, 1827. 12mo. pp. 120.

BIDDEFORD.

1. Geo. Folsom, History of Saco and Biddeford; with notices of other early settlements and the proprietary governments in Maine, including the provinces of Bas Somersetshyre and Lygonia. Saco: A. Putnam, 1830. 12mo. pp. 331.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY.

1. A Topographical Description of the Plantations W.N. and N.E. of Sebago Pond, in the County of Cumberland. From a Portland newspaper. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 239, 240.

FALMOUTH.

See Portland.

FREEPORT.

1. A Topographical and Historical Sketch of Freeport, Cumberland Co., District of Maine. By Rev. Reuben Mason. July, 1815. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 176–184.

GEORGETOWN.

1. A Topographical Description of Georgetown in the County of Lincoln. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 251–256.

GORHAM.

1. Josiah Pierce, An Address, delivered May 26, 1836, the centennial anniversary of the settlement of Gorham. Portland, Me.: Day & Co., 1836. 8vo. pp. 36.

KENNEBUNK.

1. Charles Bradbury, History of Kennebunk Port, from its first discovery by Barthol. Gosnold, May 14, 1602 to 1837. Kennebunk: Remich, 1837. 12mo. pl., pp. 301.

   (N.A.R. xlvii, p. 259–261.)

LIMERICK.

1. An Account of Limerick, by Charles Freeman. Maine Hist. Coll. i, pp. 245–253.

MACHIAS.

1. A Topographical Description of Machias, in the County of Washington, by John Cooper. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 144–148.

NATARDIN (KATAHDIN) MOUNTAINS.

1. A Description of Natardin or Catardin Mountains; being an extract from a letter, by Charles Turner, jr., Esq., in the summer of 1804. Mass. Hist. Coll. xviii, pp. 112–116.

OXFORD COUNTY.

1. Thomas T. Stone, Sketches of Oxford County, in the State of Maine. Portland, Me.: Shirley & Hyde, 1830. 18mo. pp. 111.

PORTLAND.

(FORMERLY FALMOUTH.)

1. Submission of Scarborough and Falmouth, then the eastern towns in the province of Maine, to the jurisdiction of Massachusetts in 1658. Maine Hist. Coll. i, pp. 290–294.

2. Extracts from the Journals kept by the Rev. Thomas Smith, late Pastor of the first Church of Christ in Falmouth, in the County of York, from 1720 to 1788; with an Appendix containing a variety of other matters selected by Samuel Freeman, Esq. Portland, Me.: Th. Todd & Co., 1821. 12mo. pp. 164—154.

3. William Willis, The History of Portland, from its first settlement; with notice of the neighboring towns, and of the changes of government in Maine. In two parts. Portland: Day, Fraser & Co., 1831, 1833. 2 vols. 8vo. map, plates, pp. 243, 355. Vol. 1 also in Maine Hist. Coll. i, pp. 1–243, map.

SACO.

1. A Topographical and Historical Sketch of Saco, York Co., District of Maine. By Rev. Jonathan Cogswell. August, 1815. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 184–189.

2. Geo. Folsom, History of Saco. See Biddeford, No. 1.

SCARBOROUGH.

See Portland, No. 1.

ISLE OF SHOALS.

1. A Description and Historical Account of the Isle of Shoals. Mass. Hist. Coll. vii, pp. 242–261.

THOMASTON.

1. A Topographical Description of Thomaston, in the County of Lincoln, and District of Maine, 1794.—Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 20—25.

TOPSHAM.

1. A Topographical Description of Topsham, in the County of Lincoln. By Rev. Jonathan Ellis.—Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 141—144.

WATERFORD.

1. A Description and History of Waterford, in the County of York. By Rev. Lincoln Ripley. August, 1803.—Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 137—147.

WELLS.

1. A Topographical Description of Wells, in the County of York. By Rev. Nathaniel Wells.—Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 138—140.
2. An Account of Wells. By Jeremiah Hubbard and Jonathan Greenleaf; prepared July, 1825.—Maine Hist. Coll. i, pp. 255—268.

WISCASSET.

1. A Description of Wiscasset, and of the River Sheepscot. By Rev. Alden Bradford.—Mass. Hist. Coll. vii, pp. 163—171.

YORK COUNTY.

1. Extracts from Records, in the County of York, from 1639 to 1690.—Maine Hist. Coll. i, 269—286.

YORK.

1. Topographical Description of York. By David Sewall. With Appendix relative to Agamenticus. By Dr. Belknap.—Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 6—12.

MARYLAND.

I.—THE STATE.

1. John Leeds Bozman, A Sketch of the History of Maryland, during the Three First Years after the Settlement; to which is prefixed a Copious Introduction. Baltimore: Coale, 1811. 8vo. pp. 387. Repr. in

2. ——— ——— ———, The History of Maryland, from its First Settlement in 1633, to the Restoration in 1660, with a Copious Introduction, and Notes and Illustrations. Baltimore: Lucas & Deave, 1837. Two vols. 8vo. pp. 314, 728.

3. James Dunlap, A Memoir on the Controversy between William Penn and Lord Baltimore, respecting the Boundaries of Pennsylvania and Maryland. Pennsylv. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 156–196.

4. Thomas W. Griffith, Sketches of the Early History of Maryland. Baltimore: Schaeffer, 1821. 8vo. pl. pp. 75, 3.

5.* John Hammond, Leah and Rachael, or the Two Fruitful Sisters, Virginia and Maryland; their Present Condition impartially Stated and Related. (London: 1656, 4to.)—Force Tracts, iii, No. 14.

6. Thomas Hutchins, A Topographical Description of . . . . . Maryland . . . —See West, No. 27.

7. John V. L. M'Mahon, An Historical View of the Government of Maryland, from its Colonization to the Present Day. Vol. i. Baltimore: Lucas, Cushing & Sons; W. & F. Neal, 1831. 8vo. pp. xvi, 509.

8. Summary concerning the Province of Maryland.—Douglass Summary, ii, pp. 353—384.

9. A List of the several Public Offices, Ecclesiastical Preferments, and other places of Profit in the Province of Maryland, with their Revenues; in whose Distribution as a Proprietary Government.—Mass. Hist. Coll. vii, pp. 292—203.

10. The Present State of Maryland; by the Delegates of the People. Baltimore: 1787, 8vo. Repr. London: 1787, 8vo.
11. New Netherlands.—See Delaware, No. 11,
12. In Chancery—Breviate—Penn. *vs.* Calvert.—See Delaware, No. 12.
13. Joseph Scott, Geographical Description of Maryland.—See Delaware, No. 14.
14.* Nathanel Shrigley, Relation of . . Maryland.—See Virginia, No. 35.
15.* Virginia and Maryland; or the Lords Baltimore's Printed Case, Uncased and Answered . . . . also a Short Relation of the Papists' Late Rebellion against the Government of the Lord Protector . . . . . (and) a Brief Account of the Commissioners' Proceedings in the Reducing of Maryland . . . (London: 1655, 4to.)—Force Tracts, ii, No. 9.

II.—COUNTIES AND TOWNS.

ANNAPOLIS.

1. David Ridgely, Annals of Annapolis, comprising sundry notices of that old city from the period of the first settlements in its vicinity in 1649 until the war of 1812, together with various incidents in the history of Maryland . . . . and Appendix containing a number of letters from General Washington and others . . . . never published before. Baltimore: Kusking & Brother, 1841. 12mo. plate, pp. 283.

BALTIMORE.

1. Thomas W. Griffith, Annals of Baltimore. Baltimore: W. Wooddy, printer, 1824. 8vo. plate, pp. 240.
   (N. A. R. xlvi, pp. 99, 138.)
2. Picture of Baltimore. Baltimore: F. Lucas, s. a. (1832), 18mo. plates, plan.
3. Charles Varle, A Complete View of Baltimore, with a Statistical Sketch. Baltimore: S. Young, 1833. 18mo. plan, pp. 166.

4. Description of Washington's Monument, and of the Public Buildings at Baltimore. Baltimore: 1844, 12mo. engraving.
5. An Authentic Narrative of the Baltimore Mob of 1812. s. l. 1812, 16mo.
6. Interesting Papers relative to the Recent Riots of Baltimore. Philadelphia: 1812, 8vo.
7. Report of the Committee of Grievances . . . on the subject of the recent mobs and riots in the city of Baltimore. Annapolis: 1813, 8vo. Repr. Baltimore: 1813. 8vo. pp. 88.

BLADENSBURG.

1. Thomas L. M'Kenney, Narrative of the Battle of Bladensburg, in a Letter to Henry Bauning, Esq. s. l. 1814, 8vo.

MASSACHUSETTS.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Letter on Governor Andrus's Administration—1686. Mass. Hist. Col. xviii, pp. 179—183.

2. JOHN WARNER BARBER, Historical Collections . . . relating to the History and Antiquities of every town in Massachusetts, with Geographical Descriptions. . . Worcester: Dorr, Howland & Co. 1839. 8vo. pp. 624, engravings; *ibid.*: 1841, 8vo.

3. FRANCIS BAYLIES, Historical Memoir of the Colony of New Plymouth from 1620 to 1691, part I—IV. Boston: Hilliard, Gray, Little & Wilkins, 1830. Two vols. 8vo. Vol. i, xii, pp. 321; vol. ii, x, pp. 186; iv, 193; iv, 170.

(N. A. R. l, pp. 336—357.)

4. T. BELKNAP, Queries of the Hon. Judge Tucker, in Virginia, respecting the Slavery and Emancipation of Negroes in Massachusetts, answered. Mass. Hist. Col. iv, pp. 191—211.

5. JOHN P. BIGELOW, Statistical Tables exhibiting the Condition and Products of certain branches of Industry in Massachusetts, for the year ending 1837. Prepared from the returns of the Assessors. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, printers, 1838, 8vo. pp. 312.

(N. A. R. xlvii, pp. 255—259.)

6. Governor Bradford's Letter Book; 1624—1630. Mass. Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 27—76.

7. ALDEN BRADFORD, History of Massachusetts from 1764—1775—1789—1820. Boston: 1822, 1825, 1829, 3 vols. 8vo.

(N. A. R. xxx, p. 4. Note.—Farmer & Moore's Coll. ii, pp. 129—143.)

8. —— —— (Popular) History of Massachusetts from 1620 to 1820. Boston: William Gray & Co. 1835. 8vo. map, pp. 480.

(N. A. R. xliv, p. 536.)

9. James G. Carter and William H. Brooks, A Geography of the State of Massachusetts; for families and schools. Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Little, 1830, 16mo. map.

10. An Estimate of the Charges of the Province of Massachusetts Bay for the year 1764. Mass. Hist. Coll. xviii, pp. 198, 199.

11. Chronological Table of the most Remarkable Events in Massachusetts, from 1602 to 1770. Boston: 1771, 8vo.

12. Plymouth Company Accounts, 1628. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxi, pp. 198—202.

13. Abel Cushing, Historical Letters on the first Charter of Massachusetts Government. Boston: Bang, 1841, 12mo. pp. 240.

14. Rodolph Dickinson, A Geographical and Statistical View of Massachusetts Proper. Greenfield, Mass.: Denis & Phelps, 1813, 8vo. pp. 80.

15. William Douglas, Summary concerning the Province of Massachusetts Bay.—Douglas's Summary, i, pp. 361—568.

16. Journal of Proceedings of the (Massachusetts and New Hampshire) Convention at Dracut, Mass. Nov. 1776. N. Hampshire Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 58—68.

17. Gov. Thomas Dudley, Letter to the Countess of Lincoln, giving an Account of the Early Settlements of Massachusetts, s. l. e. a. (Boston: 1696), 16mo. Repr. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 36—47; and with explanatory notes by Dr. John Farmer. Washington: G. Force, 1838. 8vo. pp. 19. Force Tracts, ii, No. 4-

18. John Farmer, List of Governors and Deputy Governors from 1630 to 1641, of Deputies in the General Court from 1634 to 1649, and of Representatives in the General Court from the several towns in Massachusetts and New Hampshire from 1650 to 1680. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 205—227.

19. Joseph B. Felt, Statistics of Towns in Massachusetts. Statist. Coll. i, part I, pp. 9—13, 26—57.

20. —— —— Statistics of Heights, Latitudes and Longitudes of Eminences . . . Locations, and . . . Lighthouses in Massachusetts. Statist. Coll. i, part I, pp. 101—109.

21. —— —— Statistics of Population in Massachusetts. Statist. Coll. i, part II, pp. 121—216.

22. —— —— A Historical (Chronological) Account of Massachu-

setts Currency. Boston: Perkins & Marvin, 1839, 8vo. pp. 248. (N. A. R. l, pp. 526—528.)

Account of Rise, Progress, &c., of Paper Currency of New England, and measures in Massachusetts for Silver Currency. Boston: 1749, 4to. Paper Money, 1756. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 99.

23. A Calculation of the state of the Cod and Whale Fisheries, belonging to Massachusetts in 1763. Copied from a paper published in 1764. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 202, 203.

24. Geographical Gazetteer of the Towns in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Appendix of 95 pp. to the Boston Magazine for the year 1785. 8vo.

25. Governor Thomas Hutchinson, The History of the Colony of Massachusetts, from 1628 to 1691. Boston: 1764. 8vo. 2d edition. London: 1765 (some copies have 1760). 8vo.

26. —— —— —— The History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from 1691 to 1750. Boston: 1767. 8vo. Repr. London: 1768. 8vo.

Both volumes reprinted as:

27. —— —— —— History of Massachusetts, from the First Settlement to 1750. 3d edition, with Notes and Corrections. Boston: Thomas & Andrews, 1795. Two vols. 8vo. pp. 478; 467. (The first volume being printed at Salem, by Th. C. Cushing for Thomas H. Andrews, of Boston, the edition is often dated from Salem.) (N. A. R. xlvi, pp. 477.)

Correction of an error in Hutchinson (Hist. of Mass. 3d edit. vol. i, pp. 164), on New England Coins. Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 274—276.

As third volume is to be added—

28. A Collection of Original Papers relative to the History of the Colony of Massachusetts. Boston: Thomas & Fleet, 1769. 8vo. pp. 576.

A continuation was published under the following title:

29. The History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from 1750 to 1774. By Gov. Th. Hutchinson. Edited from the Author's manuscripts, by his Grandson, the Rev. John Hutchinson. London: 1828. 8vo. pp. xx, 551. N. A. R. xxxviii, pp. 134—158.

For another continuation, see No. 22.

30. A List of the Governors and Commanders-in-chief of Massachusetts and Plymouth: 1620—1794. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 193—194.

31. (Israel Mauduit), A Short View of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, with respect to its Original Charter and Constitution. London: 1769. 8vo. pp. 71. The 2d and 3d edition, under the Author's name. *Ibid.*: 1774. 8vo. pp. 93.

32. George Richards Minot, Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts, from 1748 to 1765. Boston: vol. i, Manning & Loring, 1798. 8vo. pp. 304. Vol. ii, I. White, 1803. 8vo. pp. 222.

(Continuation of Hutchinson's History, No. 27.) On the Author: see Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 86—109.

33. —— —— ——, A History of the Insurrection in Massachusetts, in 1786 (the so called Shay's Rebellion). Worcester: 1788. 2d edition, Boston: 1810, 8vo. 3d edition, Boston: 1840, 8vo.

34. Number of Negro Slaves in the Provinces of the Massachusetts Bay, 16 years old and upwards, 1745–54. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 95—97.

35. A List of Representatives in the General Court of Massachusetts, from 1689 to 1692. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxiv, pp. 289—292.

36. (Joshua Scottow), A Narrative of the Planting of the Massachusetts Colony, anno 1628; with the Lord's Signal Presence, the First Thirty Years. Boston: 1694, 16mo.

37. Jeremiah Spofford, A Gazetteer of Massachusetts. Newburyport: 1828. 12mo. map, pp. 348.

38. James Sullivan, History of Land Titles in Massachusetts. Boston: 1801, 8vo.

39. Returns of Survey of Massachusetts, North Line (Mass. Records). Hazard Coll. i, pp. 571, 572; 591, 392.

40. Emory Washburn, Sketches of the Judicial History of Massachusetts, from 1630 to 1775. Boston: Little & Brown, 1840. 8vo. pp. 407.

(N. A. R. liv, pp. 499, 500.)

41. Isaiah Wood, Massachusetts Compendium, stating the Boundaries of Massachusetts Proper. Hallowell: 1814, 18mo.

II.—COUNTIES.

BARNSTABLE COUNTY.

1. A Description of the Eastern Coast of the County of Barnstable, from Cape Cod . . . to Cape Malebarne . . . pointing out the spots on which the Trustees of the Humane Society have erected huts and other places, where shipwrecked seamen may look for shelter. Oct., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 110—119.

2. A Description of Barnstable County. By a Member of the Mass. Hist. Society (Wendell Davis). Boston, 1802. 8vo.
(Separate title to the articles concerning several towns in Barnstable County, in the Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 119—202.

3. Indian Places within or near the County of Barnstable. Letters of the Hon. Nathaniel Freeman, Sept. 23, 1792. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 230—232.

BERKSHIRE COUNTY.

1. Thomas Allen, Historical Sketch of the County of Berkshire, and Town of Pittsfield. Boston, 1808. 8vo.

2. A History of the County of Berkshire, Mass. In two parts. The first being a general view of the county: the second, an account of the several towns. By gentlemen in the county (the Berkshire Association of Congregational Ministers), clergymen and laymen. Pittsfield: L. W. Bush, 1829. 12mo. maps, plates, pp. 468.
(The first part, by Rev. Chester Dewey, pp. 5—197.)

3. The Berkshire Jubilee, celebrated at Pittsfield, Mass., August 22d and 23d, 1844. Albany and Pittsfield: Little, 1844. 8vo. engravings, pp. 244.

DUKE'S COUNTY.

1. A Description of Duke's County (Martha's Vineyard). August: 1806. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 37—94.

ESSEX COUNTY.

James Newhall, The Essex County Memorial for 1836; embracing a register for the county. Salem: H. Whipple, 1836. 12mo. map, pp. 283.

MIDDLESEX COUNTY.

1. A General Description of the County of Middlesex. By Jas. Winthrop, Esq. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 107—108.

PLYMOUTH COUNTY.

2. Some Account of the Iron Manufacture in the County of Plymouth. By Dr. James Thatcher. May: 1804. Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 253—258.

WORCESTER COUNTY.

1. Peter Whitney, History of the County of Worcester, Mass., with a Particular Account of Every Town . . . . Worcester: Is. Thomas, 1793. 8vo. map, pp. 339.
2. History and Geographical Description of Worcester County.—Worcest. Magaz. i, pp. 33—36, 86—91, 108—116, 129—133, 161—165; ii, pp. 205—212.
3. Notices of Worcester County — in: William Lincoln's History of Worcester, Mass. Worcester: 1837. 8vo.

III.—TOWNS, &c.

ADAMS.

1. A History of the Town of Adams. By Rev. John W. Yeomans. Hist. of Berksh. Co. (Berkshire County, No. 2), part ii, pp. 422—442.

ABINGTON.

1. History and Description of Abington, Mass. August, 1816.—Mass. Hist. Coll. xvii, pp. 114—124.
2. Aaron Hobart, A Historical Sketch of Abington, Plymouth Co., Mass.; with an Appendix. Boston: Dickinson, 1839. 8vo. pp. 176.

ACTON.

1. Josiah Adams, Centennial Address delivered at Acton, Mass., July 21, 1835; with an Appendix. Boston: 1835, 8vo.

2. LEMUEL SHATTUCK, see Concord, No. 6.

ALFORD.

1. A History of the Town of Alford. By Norman Lester, Esq. Hist. of Berksh. Co., part II, pp. 235—238.

ANDOVER.

1. ABIEL ABBOTT, History of Andover from its Settlement to 1829. Andover: Flagg & Gould, 1829. 12mo. pp. 204.

ASBURNHAM.

1. JOHN CUSHING, Half Century Sermon at Asburnham, Nov. 3, 1818. Worcester: 1818, 8vo.

ATTLEBOROUGH.

1. LEONARD BLISS, see Rehoboth, No. 1.
2. JOHN DAGGETT, Sketch of the History of Attleborough, Mass., to the Present Time. Dedham: 1834, 8vo.
3. Note on Attleborough. By Rev. Habijah Weld (about 1750). Mass. Hist. Coll. xi, pp. 184, 185.

BARRINGTON.

See Rehoboth, No. 1.

BARNSTABLE.

1. A Topographical Description of the Town of Barnstable. By Rev. W. Mellen.—Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 12—17.
2. Note on the South Parts of Yarmouth and Barnstable. Sept. 1802.—Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, p. 141.

BECKET.

1. A History of the Town of Becket. By Rev. Joseph Mills.—Hist. of Berksh. Co., part II, pp. 305—310.

BEDFORD.

See Concord, No. 6.

BEVERLY.

1. Beverly, Mass.—Mass. Hist. Coll. xxvii, pp. 250—255.
2. Edwin M. Stone, History of Beverly, Civil and Ecclesiastical, from its Settlement, 1630 to 1842. Boston: Munroe & Co., 1843. 12mo. plate, pp. 324.
   (N. A. R. lvii, pp. 242, 243.)

BILLERICA.

1. Henry Cumings, Half Century Sermon at Billerica, Feb. 21, 1813. Cambridge: 1813, 8vo.
2. John Farmer, Historical Memoir of Billerica, Mass. Amherst, N. H.: 1816, 8vo.
3. —— ——, Table of Births, Marriages, and Deaths in Billerica, from 1654 to 1704.—Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 162.
4. Sketches of the Early History of Billerica, Mass. Farmer & Moore Coll. ii, pp. 65—72.

BOSTON.

1. An Account of Boston, taken Dec. 14, 1742. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxi, pp. 152.
2. An Account of the Great Fire in Boston in the Year 1711, prefixed to a Sermon preached by Dr. Cotton Mather, two days afterward, at the Public Lecture . . Mass. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 52—54.
3. Account of Burials and Baptisms in Boston, from 1701 to 1774, Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 213—216, 298.
4. Bills of Mortality for Boston, for 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1825—1837. Mass. Hist. Coll. xvii, pp. 134, 135; xviii, pp. 40, 41; xxi, pp. 278—286; xxiv, pp. 321—330; xxv, pp. 288—290; xxvi, p. 285; xxvii, p. 284.
5. Donations Received for the Town of Boston during the Siege, 1775. Mass. Hist. Coll. xix, pp. 158—166.
6. Letter from Rev. Dr. Belknap . . containing some particulars relative to Fire Engines, Fires, and Buildings at different periods, at Boston, dated June 30, 1795. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 188—190.
7. Boston in 1774. The Tea Controversy. Am. Hist. Magaz. i, pp. 110—114.

8. Abel Bowen, Picture of Boston. Boston: 1829. 8vo. pp. 252. 2d edit. enlarged and improved. *ibid.*: Lilly, Wait & Co., 1833. 18mo. pp. 316. *ibid.*: Otis, Broaders & Co., 1838, 12mo.

9. Rev. Dr. Ch. Chauncy, Letter containing a Just Representation of the Sufferings of the Town of Boston. Boston: 1774, 8vo.

10. (Will. H. Eliot), Description of the Tremont House; with Architectural Illustrations (by Isaiah Rogers). Boston: 1830, 4to.

11. The Cradle of Liberty, Faneuil Hall. Pioneer, i, pp. 409—413, with engraving.

12. John G. Hales, A Survey of Boston and its Vicinity. Boston: 1821. 12mo. map, plates.

13.* James Janeway, Address to the Citizens of London, after the Dreadful Fire of 1666; with a Relation of the Great Fire at Boston, N. E., in 1760. Boston: s. a., 12mo.

14. (Samuel L. Knapp), Extract from a Journal of Travels in North America; consisting of an account of Boston and its vicinity. By Aly Bey; translated from the original MS. Boston: Th. Badger, 1818. 12mo. pp. 124.

15. Dr. Sam. Mather, Account of the First Settlement of Boston. 1789. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, p. 256.

16. Number of Dwelling Houses, Stores and Public Buildings in Boston, taken from actual enumeration, July, 1789. Mass. Hist. Coll. xix, pp. 204—222.

17. Thomas Pemberton, Topographical Description of Boston. Boston, 1764. 8vo. And anonym.: Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 241—304, with references, iv, pp. 211, 212, and an account of the fires in Boston, xi, pp. 81—103.

18. Josiah Quincy, An Address to the Citizens of Boston, on the 17th Sept., 1830, the close of the second century from the first settlement of the city. Boston: Eastburn, 1830. 8vo. pp. 68.

19. Remarks on the Charges made against the Religion and Morals of the people of Boston and its vicinity, in the sermon of Gardiner Spring, before the New England Society of New York, Dec. 22, 1820. New York, 1820. 8vo.

Mr. Spring's sermon was published at New York, 1821. 8vo.

20. Representatives of the Town of Boston in the General Court before the American Revolution, 1634—1774. Mass. Hist. Coll. xx, pp. 23—29.

21. Selections from the Chronicle of Boston, and from the Book of Retrospection and Anticipations; s. l. (Boston): 1822. 8vo.

22. Lemuel Shattuck, The Vital Statistics of Boston; containing an abstract of the bills of mortality for the last twenty-nine years, and a general view of the population and health of the city at other periods of its history. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1841. 18mo. pp. 35.

23. Charles Shaw, Topographical and Historical Description of Boston. Boston, 1817. 12mo. pp. 512. *Ibid.*: 1818. 12mo.

(N.A.R. vi, pp. 414—416.)

24. Caleb Hopkins, A History of Boston, . . . from its origin to the present period; with some account of the environs. Boston: Bowen, 1825. 8vo. engravings. 2d edit. *ibid.*: 1828. 8vo. engravings.

25. (E. C. Wines), A Trip to Boston . . . In a series of letters to the editor of the U. S. Gazette. Boston: Little & Brown, 1838. 12mo. pp. 224.

26. A Short Narrative of the Horrid Massacre at Boston, perpetrated on the evening of the fifth day of March, 1770, by soldiers of the 29th regiment. It., additional observations. Boston, 1770. 8vo. Repr.: London, 1770. 8vo. pp. 38, 83.

27. Trial of William Wemms and seven others, Soldiers in His Majesty's 29th regiment, for the murder of Crispin Attucks, and four others, March 5, 1770, at the superior court of judicature; held at Boston, Nov. 27, 1779: (taken in shorthand, by John Hodgson.) Boston, 1770. 8vo. pp. 217.

See also Peleg W. Chandler's American Criminal Trials, vol. 1. Boston: Carter & Co., 1845. 12mo. pp. 301—418.

28. Orations to Commemorate the Massacre of the evening of March 5, 1770. Boston, 1785. 12mo.

29. Brief History of the ancient and honorable Artillery Company, extracted from the original records. 1803. Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 185, 186.

30. Zachariah G. Whitman, Historical Sketch of the ancient and honorable Artillery Company, from its formation in 1637 to the present time. Boston: 1820. 8vo. 2d edit., revised and much enlarged. Boston: Eastburn, 1842. 8vo. pp. 463.

(N.A.R. lv, p. 269.)

BOXFORD.

See Rowley, No. 1.

BRADFORD.

1. Gardner B. Perry, A Discourse in the East Parish in Bradford, Dec. 22, 1820 . . . containing a History of the Town. Haverhill: Barrill & Hency, 1821, 8vo. pp. 72.
2. Thom. Gage. . . . See Rowley, No. 1.

BREWSTER.

1. A Topographical Description of Brewster, Barnstable County, January, 1806. By Rev. John Simpkins.—Mass. Hist. Coll. x, pp. 72—79.

BRIDGEWATER.

1. A Description of Bridgewater, Mass. 1818.—Mass. Hist. Coll. xvii, pp. 137—176.
2. Moses Cary, Genealogy of the Families who have settled in the North Parish in Bridgewater, Mass., to which is added a Historical Sketch of North Bridgwater. Boston: 1824, 8vo.
3. Nahum Mitchell, History of the Early Settlement of Bridgewater, in Plymouth Co., Mass., including an extensive Family Register. Boston: printed for the author, by Kidder & Wright, 1840, 8vo. pp. 400.

BRIMFIELD.

1. A Topographical Description of Brimfield, Mass. By the Rev. Clark Brown, June, 1803. Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 127—136.

BROOKFIELD.

1. Nathan Fiske, Historical Discourse (century sermon), concerning Brookfield, Mass., delivered 31st Dec., 1775. Boston: 1776, 8vo. Extract of the same, corrected by the author. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 257—271.
2. —— —— A Description of the Town of Brookfield. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, 271—275.
3. Jos. F. Foot, A Historical Discourse delivered at Brookfield, Mass., Nov. 27, 1828. Brookfield: E. & G. Merriam, 1829. 8vo. pp. 64.

BROOKLINE.

1. John Pierce, Discourse at Brookline, Nov. 24, 1805, the day which completed a century from the incorporation of that town: with an appendix of historical facts. Cambridge: 1806, 8vo.—Extract of the same with alterations and additions by the author. Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 140—161, and Note, *ibid.* xii, pp. 384, 285.

CAMBRIDGE.

1. Abiel Holmes, The History of Cambridge. Boston: 1801, 8vo. Repr. with a Topographical Part by Caleb Gannet.—Mass. Hist. Coll. vii, pp. 1—67.
2. The Picturesque Pocket Companion and Visitors' Guide through Mount Auburn. Boston: Otis, Broaders & Co. 1839, 18mo. pp. 252, 60 engravings.
   (N. A. R. xlix, pp. 502, 503.)
3. A Concise History of, and Guide through Mount Auburn, with a Catalogue of Lots . . . and a Map. Boston: Dec., 1843, 12mo. pp. 75.
4. Sketches in Mount Auburn Cemetery. Boston: Pendleton, 1834, 4to.
5. W. Thadd. Harris, Epitaphs from the Old Burying Grounds at Cambridge; with Notes. Cambridge: Owen, 1845. 12mo. pp. 192.
6. Joseph Story, An Address delivered on the Dedication of the Cemetery of Mount Auburn, September 21, 1831; to which is added an Appendix, containing an Historical Notice and De-

scription of the Place, with a List of the Present Subscribers. Boston: 1831, 8vo.

(N. A. R. liii, pp. 389—392.)

CAPE COD.

1. (James Freeman), A Description of Cape Cod. Boston: 1831, 8vo.
2. Levi Whitman . , . see Wellfleet, No. 2.
3. Rise and Progress of the Bass and Mackerel Fishery at Cape Cod. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 233—255.
4. Cape Cod Canal (from Buzzards to Barnstable Bay), 1776. Mass. Hist. Coll. xviii, pp. 192—196.
5. John Gorham Palfrey, A Discourse pronounced at Barnstable, Sept. 3, 1839, at the Celebration of the Second Centennial Anniversary of the Settlement of Cape Cod. Boston: Ferd. Andrews, 1840. 8vo. pp. 71.

CARLISLE.

See Concord, No. 6.

CARVER.

1. Description of Andover, Plymouth County, Mass. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 271—279.
2. See Plympton, No. 2.

CHARLESTOWN.

1. An Account of Bunker Hill Battle and Monument. Boston: John Sey, 1843. 12mo. pp. 36.
2. Josiah Bartlett, A Historical Sketch of Charlestown, in the County of Middlesex, Mass., read Nov. 16, 1813, . . prepared with Notes, for the Mass. Hist. Society. Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 163—184; and with Separate Title. Boston: 1814, 8vo.
3. Alden Bradford, Complete and Authentic History of the Battle of Bunker Hill, June 17, 1775; derived from the Best Authorities. Boston: Bradley & Co., 1843. 8vo. pp. 14.
4. C. Coffin, History of the Battle of Bunker Hill. Saco, Me.: 1831, 8vo.

5. H. Dearborn, An Account of the Battle of Bunker Hill, written for the Portfolio. Philadelphia: 1818. 8vo. map.—(Originally in the Portfolio, vol. v.)—A Letter to Gen. Dearborn, Repelling his Unprovoked Attack on the Character of the Late Maj. Gen. Putnam, and containing some Anecdotes relating to the Battle of Bunker Hill. By Daniel Putnam. Philadelphia: 1818. 8vo. pp. 17.

(N. A. R. vii, 225—258.)

6. George E. Ellis, An Oration delivered at Charlestown, Mass., June 17, 1841, in Commemoration of the Battle of Bunker Hill. Boston: W. Crosby & Co., 1841, 8vo. (See Fellows's Veil Removed, pp. 155—164.)

7. Bunker Hill Monument. Farmer & Moore Coll. iii, pp. 319—323.

8. Sketches of Bunker Hill Battle and Monument; with Illustrative Documents. 3d edition. Charlestown: Emmons, 1843. 12mo. map, plate, pp. 172.

9. Sam. Swett, The History of the Bunker Hill Battle. 2d edit. much enlarged, with new information. Boston: Munroe & Francis, 1826. 8vo. plan, pp. 84.

The first edition, "A Historical and Topographical Sketch of the Battle of Bunker Hill," had appeared as Appendix to Dav. Humphrey's Life of Gen. Putnam. Boston: 1818, 12mo.—After Gen. Dearborn's publication on the same subject, and the rejoinder of Mr. Putnam, there was published "An Enquiry into the Conduct of General Putnam, in Relation to the Battle of Bunker Hill. Boston: 1819. 8vo. pp. 58;" and Mr. Swett himself published afterwards: Notes to his Sketch of the Bunker Hill Battle. Boston: Munroe & Francis, 1825. 8vo. pp. 24.

(N. A. R. xxii, pp. 465—467.)

Notes on Swett and Ellis (No. 6), see in Chap. v. pp. 139—164 of, The Veil Removed; or Reflections on Dav. Humphrey's Essay on the Life of Israel Putnam. Also: Notices of, ... S. Swett's Bunker Hill Battle . . . . by John Fellows. New York: James D. Lockwood, 1843. 12mo. pp. 231.

10. Dan. Webster, An Address delivered at the Laying of the Corner Stone of the Bunker Hill Monument. Boston: Cummings, Hilliard & Co., 1825. 8vo. pp. 40. Repr. Boston: Tappan & Dennet, 1843, 8vo.; and in D. Webster's Speeches and Forensic Arguments. (Boston: 1838. 2 vols. 8vo.) i, pp. 57—70.

A Spanish Translation was published at New York: Wilder & Campbell, 1825, 8vo.; a French Translation, Paris: 1825, 8vo.

11. —— ——, Address delivered at Bunker Hill, June 17, 1843, on the Completion of the Monument. Boston: Marvin, pr., 1843. 8vo. pp. 39.

12. Report of the Committee Relative to the Ursuline Convent at Charlestown, Mass., August 11, 1834. Boston: 1834, 8vo.

13. Documents Relating to the Ursuline Convent at Charlestown. Boston: Dickinson, 1842. 8vo. pp. 32.

CHATHAM.

1. A Description of Chatham, in the County of Barnstable, Sept., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 142—154.

CHELMSFORD.

1. Wilkes Allen, The History of Chelmsford from its Origin in 1653 to 1820, with Memoir of the Pawtucket Tribe of Indians. Haverhill, Mass., 1820, 8vo.

CHESHIRE.

1. A History of the Town of Cheshire. By Rev. David D. Field. Hist. of Berksh. Co., part II, pp. 392—394.

COHASSET.

1. History and Description of Cohasset, in the County of Norfolk, Mass. By Rev. Jacob Flint. Dec., 1821. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxii, pp. 84—109.

CLARKSBURG.

1. A History of the Town of Clarksburg. By Rev. John W. Yeomans. Hist. of Berksh. Co., part II, pp. 462—465.

CONCORD.

1. A Topographical Description of the Town of Concord. By William Jones, August, 1792. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 237—242.

2. Ralph Waldo Emerson, An Historical Discourse, delivered Sept. 12, 1835, on the Second Centennial Anniversary of the Incorporation of the Town. Concord: 1835, 8vo. pp. 52. Repr. in Am. Hist. Magaz. i, pp. 81—120, 125—136, 168—174, 213—221.

   (N. A. R. xlii, pp. 455—467.)

3. A History of the Fight at Concord, April 19, 1775. By Ezra Ripley, and other Citizens of Concord. Concord: 1827, 8vo.

4. Ezra Ripley, Historical Sermon on Repairing the Meeting House at Concord. Boston: 1792, 8vo.

5. —— ——, Half Century Discourse at Concord, Nov. 16, 1828. Concord: 1829, 8vo.

6. Lemuel Shattuck, History of the Town of Concord, Mass., from its Earliest Settlement to 1832 . . . and of the Adjoining Towns, Acton, Bedford, Carlisle, and Lincoln. . . Boston: Odiorne, Russell & Co.; Concord: F. Stacy, 1835. 8vo. pp. viii, 392.

   (N. A. R. xlii, pp. 448—455.)

CUMBERLAND.

See Rehoboth, No. 1.

CUMMINGTON.

1. Some Account of Cummington in Hampshire County, Mass. By Jacob Porter. April, 1820. Mass. Hist. Coll. xx, pp. 41–45.

DALTON.

1. A History of the Town of Dalton. By Rev. Ebenezer Jennings. Hist. of Berksh. Co., part ii, pp. 381—385.

DANVERS.

1. Daniel G. King, Address commemorative of Seven Young Men of Danvers, who were slain in the battle of Lexington. Salem: 1835. 8vo.

DEDHAM.

1. Note on Dedham ; from a Sermon of Rev. William Cogswell. 1816. Farmer & Moore Coll. iii, pp. 258, 259.
2. Samuel T. Haven, An Historical Address, delivered Sept. 21, 1836 ; being the second centennial anniversary of the incorporation of Dedham. Dedham : H. Mann, 1837. 8vo. pp. 79.
3. Erastus Worthington, The History of Dedham, from the beginning of its settlement in Sept., 1635, to May, 1827. Boston : 1827. 8vo. pp. 146.

DEERFIELD.

1. Rodolphus Dickinson, Description of Deerfield, Mass. Greenfield : 1818. 8vo.
2. John Taylor, Century Sermon at Deerfield, Mass., Feb. 29, 1804, in commemoration of the destruction of the town by the French and Indians. Greenfield : 1804. 8vo.

DENNIS.

1. A Description of Dennis, in the County of Barnstable. Sept., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 129—140.

DORCHESTER.

1. Blake's Annals of the Town of Dorchester, now first printed from the original MS. Boston : 1846. 12mo. engravings.
2. Letter of Noah Clap, Town Clerk of Dorchester, on the History of that Town. Jan. 4, 1792. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 98—100.
3. Bill of Mortality for Dorchester, for 1749—1792. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, p. 116.
4. Epitaphs in the Dorchester Burying-ground. Mass. Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 9—11.
5. The Sexton's Monitor, and Dorchester Cemetery Memorial. Roxbury : 1826. 12mo. pp. 38.
6. Thad. Mason Harris, Chronological and Topographical Account of Dorchester. Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 147—199.
7. John Pierce, Discourse at Dorchester, June 17, 1830, at the completion of the second century from the commencement of its settlement. Boston : 1830. 8vo.

DUXBURY (DUXBOROUGH).

1. Notes on Duxbury, Plymouth Co., Mass. By Alden Bradford, August, 1820. Mass. Hist. Coll. xx, pp. 57—71.
2. A Topographical Description of Duxborough, Plymouth Co. Mass. Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 3—8.

EASTHAM.

1. A Description and History of Eastham, Barnstable Co. Sept., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 154—186.
2. Enoch Pratt, A Comprehensive History, Ecclesiastical and Civil, of Eastham, Wellfleet and Orleans, County of Barnstable, Mass., from 1644 to 1844. Yarmouth: Fisher & Co. 1844. 8vo. pp. 180.

EGREMONT.

1. A History of the Town of Egremont. By Rev. Edgar Hayden. Hist. of Berkshire Co., part ii, pp. 214—218.

ELIZABETH ISLANDS.

1. Visit to the Elizabeth Islands, July, 1817 (to Capt. Gosnold's settlement). N. A. R. v, pp. 313—324.

ESSEX.

1. Joseph F. Felt, History of Ipswich, Essex and Hamilton, Mass. Cambridge: Folsom, 1834. 8vo. pp. 304.

FALL RIVER.

1. (Mrs. R. C. Williams), Fall River, An Authentic Narrative (with a narrative of the case of Maria Cornell). Boston: Lilly, Wait & Co.; Providence: Marshall, Brown & Co., 1833. 12mo. engr. pp. 198.

FALMOUTH.

1. Note on Falmouth in the County of Barnstable. Sept., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 127—129.

FLORIDA.

1. A History of the Town of Florida (with Zoar). By Rev. David D. Field. Hist. of Berkshire Co., part ii, pp. 460, 461.

FRAMINGHAM.

1. (William Ballard), Sketch of the History of Framingham. Mass. Boston: 1827. 8vo.
2. William Bigelow. See Sherburne, No. 1.

GEORGETOWN.

See Rowley, No. 1.

GRAFTON.

1. William Brigham, Centennial Address before the Inhabitants of Grafton, Mass. Boston: 1835. 8vo.

GREAT BARRINGTON.

1. A History of the Town of Great Barrington. By Rev. Sylvester Burt. Hist. of Berkshire Co., part ii, pp. 222—234.

GREENFIELD.

1. Jos. Willard, History of Greenfield. Greenfield: Kneeland & Eastman, 1838. 12mo. pp. 180.

HALIFAX.

1. Notes on Halifax. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 279—283.
2. See Plympton, No. 2.

HAMILTON.

See Essex, No. 1.

HANCOCK.

1. A History of the Town of Hancock. By Redman Hazard, Esq. Hist. of Berkshire Co., part ii, pp. 417—421.

HARDWICK.

1. Parsons Cooke, Historical Discourse on Hardwick. Belchertown, 1818, 8vo.
2. Lucius R. Paige, An Address at the Centennial Celebration in Hardwick, Mass., Nov. 15, 1838. Cambridge: Metcalf, Torrey & Ballou, 1839, 8vo. pp. 76.

HARVARD.

1. Joseph Wheeler, An Account of Harvard, Feb., 1767. Mass. Hist. Coll. x, pp. 88, 89.

HARWICH.

1. Note on the Precinct of Harwich, Barnstable County, Sept., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 141, 142.

HAVERHILL.

1. B. L. Mirick, History of Haverhill, Mass. Haverhill: A. W. Thayer, 1832, 12mo. plate, pp. 227.
2. Miscellaneous Extracts from the Ancient Records of the Town of Haverhill, Mass., from 1650 to 1716. Farmer & Moore's Coll. i, pp. 293, 294.
3. (Leverett Saltonstall), An Historical Sketch of Haverhill, in the County of Essex, Mass., with Biographical Notices.—Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 121—176.

HINGHAM.

1. Solomon Lincoln, Jr., History of the Town of Hingham, Plymouth Co., Mass. Hingham: 1827, 12mo.

HINSDALE.

1. A History of the Town of Hinsdale. By Rev. William A. Hawley. Hist. of Berkshire County, part II, pp. 446—451.

HOLDEN.

1. Samuel C. Damon, An Historical Address delivered at Holden, Mass., May 4, 1841, the first Centennial Celebration of the Municipal Organization of the Town . . . with notes. Worcester: Wallace & Ripley, 1841, 8vo. pp. 154, map. Republished as: S. C. Damon, the History of Holden, Mass., from 1667 to 1841, s. l. e. a. 8vo. pp. viii, 154 (only a title and a preface added).

HOLLISTON.

1. Will. Bigelow, See Sherburne, No. 1.
2. Description of Holliston. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 18—21.

3. Charles Fitch, View of Holliston, Mass., in its First Century. A Century Sermon, Dec. 4, 1826. Dedham: H. & W. H. Mann, 1825, 8vo. pp. 36.

HOPKINTON.

1. A Century Sermon, delivered at Hopkinton, Dec. 24, 1815, by Rev. Nathaniel Howe. Andover: Flagg & Gould, 1816, 8vo. *ibid.*, 1817, 8vo.

   (N. A. R. iv, pp. 93—97.)

2. A Topographical Description of Hopkinton, Middlesex County, by Dr. Stimson, 1794. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 15—19.

HULL.

1. A Sketch of Hull, Mass. Hingham: 1830, 12mo.

JAMAICA PLAINS.

1. Half Century Sermon, delivered April 24, 1842, at Jamaica Plains, by Thomas Gray, D.D. Boston: T. R. Butts, 1842, 8vo. pp. 44.

IPSWICH.

See Essex, No. 1.

KINGSTON.

1. A Description of Kingston, Plymouth County. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 204—219.

LANCASTER.

1. Destruction of Lancaster, 1676. Worcester Mag. i, pp. 280—284.
2. Isaac Goodwin, Oration at Lancaster, Feb. 21, 1826, in commemoration of the 150th Anniversary of the Destruction of that Town by the Indians. Worcester: Rogers & Griffin, 1826, 8vo. pp. 15, and Worcester Mag. i, pp. 324—336.
3. Timothy Harrington, Century Sermon at Lancaster, Mass., May 28, 1753. Boston: 1753, 4to. Repr. Leominster, 1806, 8vo.
4. History of Lancaster. By Joseph Willard, Esq. Worcester

Mag. ii, pp. 257—344; and with separate Title. J. Willard, Topographical and Historical Sketches of the Town of Lancaster, Mass., furnished for the Worcester Magazine. Worcester: Charles Griffin, 1826, 8vo. pp. 90.

A Short History of Lancaster. Mr. J. Willard has given in the preface (pp. iii—x), to the 5th edition of the Narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, in 1676. Lancaster: Carter, Andrews & Co. 1828, 18mo. pp. 100.

LANESBOROUGH.

1. A History of the Town of Lanesborough. By Rev. Henry B. Hooker. Hist. of Berkshire County, part II, pp. 386—391.

LEE.

1. A History of the Town of Lee. By Rev. Alvan Hyde. Hist. of Berkshire County, part II, pp. 350—361.

LEICESTER.

1. James Draper. See Spencer, No. 1.
2. Emory Washburn, Topographical and Historical Sketches of the Town of Leicester. Worcester Mag, ii, pp. 65—128.

LENOX.

1. A History of the Town of Lenox. By Rev. Samuel Shepard. Hist. of Berkshire County, part ii, pp. 336—343.

LEOMINSTER.

1. Francis Gardner, Half Century Sermon at Leominster, Dec. 27, 1812. Leominster: s. a. (1813), 8vo.
2. Rufus P. Stebbins, A Centennial Discourse delivered to the first Congregational Church and Society in Leominster, Mass., Sept. 24, 1843 . . with an Appendix. Boston: Little & Brown, 1843, 8vo. pp. 112.

LEXINGTON.

1. A Circumstantial Account of the Attack that happened on the 19th April, 1775, on His Majesty's troops, by a number of

the people of the Province of Massachusetts Bay. Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 224—227.

2. JOHN CLARK, Sermon at Lexington, April 19, 1776, to commemorate the Murder, Bloodshed, and commencement of Hostilities between Great Britain and America in that town, April 19, 1775, with a brief Narrative. Boston: 1776, 8vo.

Other Commemorative Annual Sermons have been published by Samuel Cook. Boston: 1777, 8vo.; Jacob Cushing; Boston: 1778, 8vo.; Sam. Woodward; Boston: 1779, 8vo.; Isaac Morril; Boston: 1780, 8vo.; Henry Cumings; Boston: 1781, 8vo.; Philip Payson; Boston: 1782, 8vo.; Zabdiel Adams; Boston: 1783, 8vo., &c., &c. An Address of Edward Everett, at Lexington, April 19, 1835, has been published at Charlestown: 1835, 8vo., and repr. in his Orations and Speeches on various occasions. Boston: Amer. Stationers' Comp. 1836. 8vo. pp. 489—524.

3. A List of the Provincials who were Killed, Wounded, and Missing in the Action of the 19th April, 1775, and the towns to which they respectively belonged. Mass. Hist. Coll. xviii, pp. 44—46.

4. A Narrative of the Excursion and Ravages of the King's Troops, under the command of Gen. Gage, April 19, 1775, with the Depositions taken by order of Congress. Worcester: 1775, 8vo. The Same, with Gen. Gage's Protestations. Boston: 1779, 8vo., and Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 204—219.

5. Narratives of the Events of the 19th April, 1775—in the Appendix to: The Journals of each Provincial Congress of Massachusetts, in 1774 and 1775, and of the Committee of Safety . . . published (by Authority) . . under the supervision of Will. Lincoln. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, 1838. 8vo. pp. 778.

6. ELIAS PHINNEY, A History of the Lexington Battle, April 19, 1775. Boston: Lincoln & Edmands, 1825, 8vo.

LINCOLN.

See Concord, No. 6.

LITTLETON.

1. Edmund Foster, Sermon at Littleton, Dec. 4, 1815, on the Completion of a Century from the Incorporation of the Town. Concord: 1815, 8vo.

LOWELL.

1. Henry A. Miles, Lowell as it was, and as it is. Lowell: Powers & Bagley, N. L. Dayton, 1845. 18mo. plan, plate, pp. 234.

LUNENBURGH:

1. Topographical and Historical Sketch of the Town of Lunenburgh, Nov., 1810. Mass. Hist. Coll. xi, pp. 181—184.

LYNN.

1. Alonzo Lewis, History of Lynn. Boston: Eastburn, 1829. 8vo. plates, pp. 260.
2. A Review of Lynn; or Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Place. Boston: 1821, 12mo.

MALDEN.

1. S. Osgood Wright, A Historical Discourse delivered at Malden, Dec. 1, 1832, containing a Sketch of the History of that Town, from its settlement to the present time. Boston: Light & Harris, 1832. 8vo. pp. 36.

MARLBOROUGH.

1. A Description of Marlborough, Middlesex County. By Rev. Asa Packard . . 1795. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 46—50.
2. Note on Marlborough. By Rev. Asa Smith, 1767. Mass. Hist. Coll. x, p. 89.

MARSHPEE.

1. A Description of Marshpee, in the County of Barnstable. Sept., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 1—12.
2. Biographical and Topographical Anecdotes respecting Sandwich and Marshpee. By Rev. Gideon Hawley, January, 1794. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 188—193.

MARTHA'S VINEYARD.

1. Sketches of Martha's Vineyard, and other Reminiscences of Travels at Home. By an Inexperienced Clergyman. Boston: Munroe & Co., 1838. 12mo. pp. 207.
2. See Duke's County, No. 1.
3. See Nantucket, No. 1.

MEDWAY.

1. Luther Wright, Sermon at Medway, Mass., Nov. 4, 1813, on the Close of a Century since the Incorporation of the Town. Dedham: 1814, 8vo.

MIDDLEBOROUGH.

1. An Additional Account of Middleborough. By the Rev. Isaac Backus. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 148—153.
2. Description of the Town of Middleborough in the County of Plymouth, with Remarks. By Nehemiah Bennet, June, 1793. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 1—3.
3. Bill of Mortality of the Town of Middleborough, from 1779 to 1810. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, p. 79; ix, p. 235; x, p. 188; xii, pp. 261—263.

MOUNT WASHINGTON.

1. A History of the Town of Mount Washington. By Rev. Gardner Hayden. Hist. of Berksh. Co. part II, pp. 219—221.

NAHANT.

1. Alonzo Lewis, The Picture of Nahant. Lynn, 1845. 8vo. engr.

NANTUCKET.

1. I. Hector St. John (Crevecoeur), Description of the Island and Inhabitants of Nantucket (and Martha's Vineyard)—in his: Letters from an American Farmer describing certain Provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs. Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1793, 12mo. Letters iv—viii, pp. 92—164.

   (First, Anonym.: London: 1782, 8vo. French Transl. Paris: 1787, iii, 8vo.

2. A Topographical Description of Nantucket. By Walter Folger, Jr.; May, 1791. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 153—155.
3. William Coffin and Albert Gardner, Narrative of the Robbery of the Nantucket Bank. Nantucket: 1816, 8vo.
4. Obed Macy, The History of Nantucket; together with the Rise and Progression of the Whale Fishery. Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Co., 1835. 12mo. map, pp. 300.
5. A Short Journal of the First Settlement of the Island of Nantucket, with some of the most remarkable things that have happened since, to the present time. By Zachaeus Macy. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 155—161.
6. Notes on Nantucket, August, 1807. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 19—38.

NATICK.

1. William Biglow, History of the Town of Natick, Mass., from the days of the Apostle Eliot, 1656 to 1830. Boston: Marsh, Capen & Lyon, 1830. 8vo. pp. 87.

NEEDHAM.

1. Topographical Description of Needham. Mass. Hist. Coll. xi, pp. 178—180.
2. Stephen Palmer, Sermon at Needham, Nov. 16, 1811, on the Termination of a Century since the Incorporation of the Town. Dedham: 1811, 8vo.

NEW ASHFORD.

1. A History of the Town of New Ashford. By Rev. David D. Field. Hist. of Berksh. Co. part II, pp. 395, 396.

NEW BEDFORD.

1. Topographical Description of New Bedford. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 232—237.
2. Excursion to the Old Colony (to New Bedford). Farmer & Moore. Coll. iii, pp. 342—349.
3. Notes on New Bedford, 1807. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 18, 19.

NEWBURY AND NEWBURYPORT.

1. Particular Account of the Fire at Newburyport. Newburyport: 1811. 8vo.
2. Joshua Coffin, Sketch of the History of Newbury, Newburyport and West Newbury, from 1635 to 1844. Boston: S. Drake, 1845. 8vo. plates.
3. Caleb Cushing, The History and Present State of the Town of Newburyport. Newburyport: Allen, 1826. 12mo. pp. 120.
   (N. A. R. xxiv, p. 252.)

NEW MARLBOROUGH.

1. A History of the Town of New Marlborough. By Rev. Harley Goodwin. Hist. of Berkshire County, part II, pp. 288—297.

NEWTON.

1. Jonathan Homer, Century Sermon at Newton, 25th Dec., 1791. Boston: 1792. 8vo.
2. Description and History of Newton in the County of Middlesex. By the Rev. Jonathan Homer. Mass. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 253—280.

NORTHBOROUGH.

1. Historical Account of Northborough. By Rev. Joseph Allen. Worcest. Magaz. ii, pp. 129—102.

NORTHFIELD.

1. An Account of the Town of Northfield. By the Rev. John Hubbard. September, 1792. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 30—32.

ORLEANS.

1. A Description of Orleans in the County of Barnstable. Sept., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 186—195.
2. Enoch Pratt. See Eastham, No. 2.

OTIS.

1. A History of the Town of Otis. By Rev. Jonathan Lee. Hist. of Berksh. Co., part ii, pp. 311—319.

OXFORD.

1. Abiel Holmes, Memoir of the French Protestants who settled at Oxford, Mass., in 1686. Cambridge: 1826. 8vo. Orig. in Mass. Hist. Coll. xxii, pp. 1—83. Worcest. Magaz. ii, pp. 345—370.

PAWTUCKET.

See Rehoboth, No. 1.

PAXTON.

1. Historical Sketch of Paxton. Worcest. Magaz. ii, pp. 232—243.

PERU.

1. A History of the Town of Peru. By Rev. Joseph M. Brewster. Hist. of Berksh. Co., part ii, pp. 443—445.

PITTSFIELD.

1. Thomas Allen. See Berkshire Co., No. 1.
2. William Allen, Account of the Separation in the Church and Town of Pittsfield. Pittsfield: 1809. 8vo.
3. A History of the Town of Pittsfield. By Henry K. Strong. Hist. of Berksh. Co., part ii, pp. 362—380.

PLAINFIELD.

1. An Account of Plainfield, Hampshire Co., Mass. By Jacob Porter. August, 1818. Mass. Hist. Coll. xviii, pp. 167—173.
2. Jacob Porter, Topographical Description and Historical Sketch of Plainfield, Hampshire Co., Mass. Plainfield: 1834. 8vo. pp. 44.

   (N. A. R. 1, pp, 524, 525.)

PLYMOUTH.

1.* Relation or Journal of the Beginning and Proceedings of the English Plantation settled at Plimoth in New England, by certain English Adventurers. (By G. Mourt. London: 1622. 4to.) Mass. Hist. Coll. xix, pp. 26—73.
2.* The same Journal reprinted after the Abbreviation in Purchas's

Pilgrims. (Vol. iv. London: 1625, fol. Book x chapt. 5, pp. 1842—1852.) Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 203—239.

3. The Landing of the Fathers (repr. from Newspapers. By H. Sargent). Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 225—232.

4. Patent for Plymouth in New England. To which is annexed Extracts from the Records of that Colony. Boston: 1751. 4to.

5. Notes on Plymouth, Mass. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 162—204; pp. xiv, p. 302.

6. J. Thatcher, History of the Town of Plymouth, from the First Settlement in 1620, to the Present Time. Boston: Marsh, Capen & Lyon, 1832. 12mo. pp. 382. 2d edition enlarged and corrected; with a concise History of the Aborigines of New England. *Ibid.*: 1835. 12mo. pl. pp. 401.

7. A Barque built at Plymouth, 1614. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 99, 100.

PLYMPTON.

1. History and Description of Plympton, 1815. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 267—271.

2. History of Plympton, Carver and a part of Halifax, inclusive. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 283—285.

PRINCETON.

1. Ch. Theod. Russell, The History of Princeton, Worcester Co., Mass., from its First Settlement; with a Sketch of the present Religious controversy in that place. Boston: H. P. Lewis, printer, 1838. 8vo. pp. 130.

PROVINCETOWN.

1. A Description of Provincetown in the County of Barnstable, Sept., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 196—202.

QUINCY.

1. Geo. Whitney, Some Account of the Early History and Present State of the Town of Quincy, Mass. s. l. e. a. (Boston: 1837). 8vo. pp. 64.

2. —— —— A Commemorative Discourse pronounced at Quincy, Mass., 12th May, 1840, on the second Centennial Anniversary

of the Ancient Incorporation of the Town . . with an Appendix. Boston: Munroe & Co. 1840, 8vo. pp. 71.

(N. A. R. li, pp. 527, 528.)

RAYNHAM.

1. A Topographical Description of the Town of Raynham, in the County of Bristol. By the Rev. Peres Forbes, Feb., 1794. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 166—175.

REHOBOTH.

1. Leonard Bliss, Jr. The History of Rehoboth, Bristol Co., Mass., comprising a History of the present towns of Rehoboth, Seekonk, and Pawtucket . . . together with Sketches of Attleborough, Cumberland, and a part of Swansey and Barrington, to the time that they were severally separated from the original town. Boston: Otis, Broaders & Co. 1836. 8vo. pp. 294.

   (N. A. R. xliii, pp. 534—537.)

2. Otis Thompson, Century Sermon at Rehoboth. Boston: 1821, 8vo.

RICHMOND.

1. A History of the Town of Richmond. By the Rev. Edwin W. Dwight. Hist. of Berkshire County, part II, pp. 320—335.

ROCHESTER.

1. Topographical Description of the Town of Rochester, County of Plymouth. By Abraham Holmes, Sept., 1725. Mass. Hist. Coll. xx, pp. 29—39.
2. Topography and History of Rochester, Mass.; 1815. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 250—267, 302—304.

ROWLEY.

1. Thomas Gage, The History of Rowley, anciently including Bradford, Boxford, and Georgetown, from 1639 to the present time: with an Address, delivered Sept. 5, 1839, at the celebration of the second Centennial Anniversary of its settlement, by the Rev. James Bradford. Boston: T. Andrus, 1840, 12mo. plate, pp. 484.

ROXBURY.

1. H. A. S. Dearborn, An Address delivered Oct. 7, 1830, the second Centennial Anniversary of the settlement of Roxbury. Roxbury: C. P. Emmons, 1830, 8vo. pp. 40.

RUTLAND.

1. Jonas Reed, A History of Rutland, Worcester County, Mass., from its Earliest Settlement; with a Biography of its first Settlers. Worcester: Mirick & Bartlett, 1836, 12mo. plan, pp. 168.

SALEM.

1. Account of the first Century Lecture held at Salem, August 6, 1729. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 219, 220.
2. A Description and History of Salem. By the Rev. William Bentley. Mass. Hist. Coll. vi, pp. 212—288; vii, pp. iii—v; vii, pp. 1—4.
3. Inscriptions from the Burying Grounds in Salem, Mass. Boston: I. Loring, 1838, 8vo. pp. 28.
4. Joseph B. Felt, Annals of Salem, from its first Settlement, No. 1—4. Salem: 1827–30, 8vo. 2d edition, Salem: Ives, 1845. Two vols. 12mo. engravings.
5. Leverett Saltonstall, Address to the City Council, at the Organization of the City Government in Salem. Salem: Palfray & Chapman, 1836, 8vo. pp. 33.
   (N. A. R. xliii, pp, 289, 290.)
6. Joseph Story, Discourse at Salem, Sept. 18, 1828, before the Essex Historical Society in commemoration of the first Settlement at Salem. Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Co. 1828, 8vo. pp. 92.
7. Daniel Appleton White, An Address delivered at the consecration of the Harmony Grove Cemetery, in Salem, June 14, 1840, with an Appendix. Salem: 1840, 8vo.
   (N. A. R. liii, pp. 394—398.)

SANDISFIELD.

1. A History of the Town of Sandisfield. By the Rev. Levi White. Hist. of Berkshire County, part II, pp. 298—304.

SANDWICH.

1. Description of Sandwich, in the County of Barnstable. By Wendell Davis, 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 119—126.
2. Gideon Hawley. See Marshpee, No. 1.

SAVOY.

1. A History of the Town of Savoy. By Rev. David D. Field. Hist. of Berkshire County, part II, pp. 457—459.

SCITUATE.

1. Samuel Deane, History of Scituate, Mass., from its Settlement. Boston: 1831, 8vo.
2. Return of Loss in Scituate, in Philip's War, dated January 26, 1676. Mass. Hist. Coll. vi, pp. 92.
3. James Torrey, History and Description of Scituate, Mass., 1815. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 219—250, 302—304.

SEEKONK.

See Rehoboth, No. 1.

SHEFFIELD.

1. A History of the Town of Sheffield, by Rev. James Bradford. Hist. of Berkshire Co., part. II, pp. 201—213.

SHERBURNE.

1. William Biglow, History of Sherburne, Mass., from 1674 to 1830, including that of Framingham and Holliston. Milford, Mass.: Ballou & Stacy, 1830, 8vo. pp. 80.

SHREWSBURY.

1. Joseph Sumner, Half Century Sermon at Shrewsbury, Mass., June 23, 1812. Worcester: 1812, 8vo.
2. —— —— Notices of the Town of Shrewsbury in the County of Worcester. Mass. Hist. Coll. xi, p. 162.
3. History of the Town of Shrewsbury. By Andrew H. Ward. Worcester Mag. ii, pp. 1—36.

SOUTHBOROUGH.

1. Jeroboam Parker, A Sermon delivered at Southborough, July 17, 1827, the day which completed a century from the incorporation of the Town. Boston: John Marsh, printer, 1827, 8vo. pp. 39.

SOUTHAMPTON.

1. Bela Bates Edwards, Address delivered at Southampton, Mass., at the centennial celebration of the Incorporation of the Town, July 23, 1841. Andover: 1841. 8vo.

SPENCER.

1. James Draper, History of Spencer from its earliest settlement to the year 1841, including a brief sketch of Leicester to the year 1753. Worcester: Spooner & Howland, 1841. 8vo. plan, pp. 189.

SPRINGFIELD AND WEST SPRINGFIELD.

1. George Bliss, An Address delivered at the opening of the Town-hall at Springfield, March 24, 1828, containing sketches of the early history of that town, and those in its vicinity. Springfield: Tannatt & Co., 1828. 8vo. pp. 130.
2. Robert Breck, Century Sermon at Springfield, Mass., Oct. 16, 1775. Hartford, Conn.: 1784. 8vo.
3. Joseph Lathrop, Century Sermon at West Springfield. Springfield: 1801. 8vo.
4. William Buel Sprague, An Historical Discourse, delivered at West Springfield, Dec. 2, 1824, the day of the annual thanksgiving. Hartford, Conn.: Goodwin & Co., 1825. 8vo. pp. 91.

   (N. A. R. xxi, pp. 255, 256.)

STERLING.

1. History of Sterling. (By Isaac Goodwin.) Worcest. Magaz. i, pp. 272—275, 313—317, 377—383; ii, pp. 37—52.

STOCKBRIDGE AND WEST STOCKBRIDGE.

A History of the Town of Stockbridge, and of the Town of

West Stockbridge. By Rev. David D. Field. Hist. of Berks. Co., part ii, pp. 239—272, 273—276.

STOW.

1. An Account of the Town of Stow, Mass., in a letter from the Rev. John Gardner; March, 1767. Mass. Hist. Coll. x, pp. 83, 84.

SUDBURY AND EAST SUDBURY.

1. A Topographical Description and Historical Account of Sudbury and East Sudbury, Middlesex Co., Mass. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 52—63.
2. Memoirs of Sudbury, Mass.; written in 1767, probably by Rev. Israel Loring. Mass. Hist. Coll. x, pp. 86—88.

SUTTON.

1. David Hall, Half Century Sermon at Sutton, Mass., Oct. 24, 1779. Worcester: 1781. 8vo.

SWANSEY.

See Rehoboth, No. 1.

TEMPLETON.

1. Topographical View of Templeton, Mass. Worcest. Magaz. i, pp. 116—122.

TRURO.

1. A Topographical Description of Truro in the County of Barnstable. 1744. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 195—203.

TYNGSBOROUGH.

1. Historical Sketch of Tyngsborough, Middlesex Co., Mass. By Rev. Nathaniel Lawrence. Oct., 1815. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 192—198.

TYRINGHAM.

1. A History of the Town of Tyringham. By Edwin Brewer. Hist. of Berkshire Co., part II, pp. 277—287.

WALTHAM.

1. A Topographical and Historical Description of Waltham, Middlesex Co. January, 1815. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 261—284.

WAREHAM.

1. Topography and History of Wareham. 1815. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 285—296.

WASHINGTON.

1. A History of the Town of Washington. By Rev. Caleb Knight. Hist. of Berkshire Co., part II, pp. 344—349.

WATERTOWN.

1. Converse Francis, A Historical Sketch of Watertown, Mass., from the first settlement of the town to the close of its second century. Cambridge: Metcalf & Co., 1830. 8vo. pp. 151.

WELLFLEET.

1. Enoch Pratt. See Eastham, No. 2.
2. A Topographical Description of Wellfleet, in the County of Barnstable. By Rev. Levi Whitman, Oct., 1793. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 117—126.
3. A Letter from Rev. Levi Whitman, containing an account of the creeks and islands of Wellfleet . . . with bill of mortality from Oct., 1793, to Oct., 1794. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 41–44.
4. Note on Wellfleet, extracted from a letter from Rev. Levi Whitman, Oct., 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. viii, pp. 196.

WESTBOROUGH.

1. An Account of Westborough, Mass. By Rev. Ebenezer Parkman; January, 1769. Mass. Hist. Coll. x, pp. 86—88.
9. Elisha Rockwood, Century Sermon at Westborough, Dec. 3, 1818. Boston, 1819. 8vo.

WEST BOYLSTON.

1. History of West Boylston. By Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinkney Crosby. Worcest. Magaz. ii, pp. 193—204.

2. Matthew Davenport, Brief Historical Sketches of the Town of West Boylston, Mass. Lancaster: 1831. 8vo.

WESTFIELD.

1. Emerson Davis, An Historical Sketch of Westfield. Westfield: J. Boot, 1826. 8vo. pp. 36.

WESTMINSTER.

1. Charles Hudson, A History of the Town of Westminster from its first settlement to the present time. Mendon, Mass.: G. W. Stacy, 1832. 8vo. pp. 42.

WESTON.

1. Samuel Kendall, Sermon at Weston, Mass., January 12, 1812, on the termination of a Century from the Incorporation of the Town. Cambridge: 1813. 8vo.

WILLIAMSTOWN.

1. A History of the Town of Williamstown. By Ebenezer Kellogg. Hist. of Berksh. Co., part II, pp. 397—416.

WINDSOR.

1. A History of the Town of Windsor. By Rev. Gordon Dorrance. Hist. of Berksh. Co., part II, pp. 452—456.

WORCESTER.

1. A Topographical Description of the Town of Worcester. By Timothy Paine, Will. Young, Edward Bangs, and Dr. Sam. Stearns. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 112—116.
2. William Lincoln, History of Worcester, Mass., from its Earliest Settlement to Sept., 1836; with various Notices relating to the History of Worcester County. Worcester: D. Phillips & Co., 1837. 8vo. map, pp. 383.

YARMOUTH.

1. Memorabilia of Yarmouth. By Timothy Alden, Jr., July, 1797. Mass. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 54—60.
2. See Barnstable, No. 2.

MICHIGAN.

1. John T. Blois, Gazetteer of the State of Michigan in three parts, containing a General View . . . . a succinct History of the State . . . an Alphabetical Description of the Counties, Towns, Villages . . . . Statistical Tables and Directory for Emigrants. Detroit: Rood & Co.; New York: Robinson, Pratt & Co., 1838. 12mo. pp. 418. New title, *ibid.*: 1840. 12mo.
2. Michigan Territory.—T. Flint, Western States (see West, No. 18). Third edition, vol. i, pp. 438—450.
3. James H. Lanman, History of Michigan, Civil and Topographical, in a Compendious Form, with a View of the surrounding Lakes. New York: French, 1839. 8vo. map, pp. 397.
4. —— —— History of Michigan, from the Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. New York: Harpers: 1842. 18mo. pp. 269. (Vol. 139 of Harpers' Family Library.)
5. John R. St. John, A True Description of the Lake Superior Country, its Rivers, Coasts, Bays, Harbors, Islands and Commerce . . . . with a minute Account of the Copper Mines and Working Companies. New York: Graham, 1846. 12mo. 2 maps, pp. 118.
6. Historical and Scientific Sketches of Michigan, comprising a Series of Discourses delivered before the Historical Society of Michigan, and other interesting papers relative to the Territory. Detroit: Wells & Whitney, 1834. 12mo. pp. 215.

   (The Discourses of General Lewis Cass, pp. 5—50, and Henry Whiting, pp. 111—175, give the early history of Detroit. The extract of a letter of Mr. Schoolcraft, pp. 117—215, belongs to the Natural History of Michigan.)

   (N. A. R. xliv, pp. 557—6.)
7. Adam Walker's Journal. See Indiana, No. 5.

MISSISSIPPI.

---

1. L. A. Besançon, Annual Register of the State of Mississippi for the year 1838, compiled from Original Documents—being a Full Exhibit of all the Tabular and Statistical Information which it was possible to obtain from Authentic Sources. Vol. i. Natches: L. A. Beasnçon, 1838. 12mo. map, pp. 232.
2. Mann Butler, An Oration on National Independence, delivered July 4, 1837, at Port Gibson, Miss.; consisting principally of a Sketch of the Rise of the State of Mississippi, from the Exploration of De Soto in 1539, to the present time. Frankfort, Ky.: Hodges, 1837. 8vo. pp. 23.
3. William Darby, Statistics of the State of Mississippi—chap. viii and ix, pp. 285—315 of the 2d edition of his Geographical Description of Louisiana.—See Louisiana, No. 6.
4. Description of . . . the Georgia Western Territory. See Alabama, No. 3.
5. Mississippi.—T. Flint, Western States (see West, No. 18), 3d edition. Vol. i, pp. 228—237.
6. James Hall, Brief History of the Territory; to which is prefixed a Summary View of the Country between the Settlements on Cumberland River, and the Territory. Salisbury, N. C.: Francis Coupée pr., 1801. 12mo. pp. 70.

MISSOURI.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Moses Austin, Summary Description of the Lead Mines in Upper Louisiana. Washington: 1804, 12mo.
2. Lewis C. Beck, Missouri—pp. 167—336 of his Gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri. See Illinois, No. 2; plates.
3. H. M. Brackenridge, Views of Louisiana. See Louisiana, No. 3. Book II (pp. 99—198, edition of 1814), belongs to Missouri.
4. Missouri.—in T. Flint's Western States (see West, No. 18), 3d edition, vol. ii, pp. 288—318.
5. Map of the Military Bounty Lands. See Illinois, No. 13.
6. Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, A View of the Lead Mines in Missouri, including some observations on the Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Antiquities, Soil, Climate, Population, and Productions of Missouri and Arkansas. New York: Wiley & Co., 1819. 8vo. plates, pp. 299.

   An Extract has been published at London, as No. 5 of the 4th volume of Phillip's Collection, under the title: Journal of Tour in the Interior of Missouri and Arkansas . . performed in the years 1818, 1819. By H. R. Schoolcraft. London: Phillips, 1821. 8vo. map, pp. 102.
7. Alphonso Wetmore, Gazetteer of the State of Missouri . . . with an Appendix, containing Frontier Sketches and Illustrations of Indian Character. St. Louis: C. Keemle, 1837. 8vo, map, plate, pp. 382.

   (N. A. R. xlviii, pp. 514—526.)

Bayerische
Staatsbibliothek
München

II.—TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

SAINT LOUIS.

1. J. N. NICOLLET, Sketch of the Early History of Saint Louis.
See Appendix B, ix, 1, pp. 75—92.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1.—THE STATE.

1. George Barstow, The History of New Hampshire from its Discovery in 1614, to the passage of the Toleration Act in 1819. Concord, N.H.: T. S. Boyd, 1842. 8vo. portr., pp. 426.

2. Jeremy Belknap, The History of New Hampshire; vol. i (1615—1712). Philadelphia: printed for the Author by R. Aitken, 1784. 8vo. pp. viii, 361, lxxxiv. Repr. Boston: 1792. 8vo. Vol. ii (1715—1790). Boston: printed for the Author by Thomas & Andrews, 1791. 8vo. pp. 493. Vol. iii (Statistics). Boston: printed for the Author by Thomas & Young, 1792. 8vo. pp. 480, 8.—2d edit. Boston: 1810—1813, 3 vols. 8vo.—3d edit., with notes and illustrations, by John Farmer. Dover: Stevens & Wadleigh, 1831. vol. i, 8vo. portr., pp. 512.

   Original Letters relating to Dr. Belknap's History of New Hampshire, 1791. New Hamsphire Hist. Coll. i, pp. 284—288. Depositions of Barefoote, Mason, &c. 1683; ad Belknap, i, p. 224. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 195—199,

   (N. A. R. xviii, p. 34; xlvi, p. 480.)

3. William Douglass, Summary . . . concerning the province of New Hampshire. Douglass's Summary, ii, pp. 22—73.

4. John Farmer, A Catechism of the History of New Hampshire. 2d ed. Concord, N.H.: 1830. 12mo.

5. —— ——, List of Governors, &c. See Massachusetts, No. 11.

6. —— ——, A List of Counsellors of New Hampshire, from 1650 to 1837. New Hampsh. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 231—237.

7. John Farmer & Jacob B. Moore, A Gazetteer of the State of New Hampshire. Concord, N.H.: Moore, 1823. 12mo. map, pp. 276.

8. Joseph B. Felt, New Hampshire. Statist. Coll. i, part I, pp. 13—21.

9. Eliphalet & Phinehas Merrill, Gazetteer of New Hampshire. Exeter, N.H.: Norris & Co., 1817. 12mo. pp. 218, 13.

10. John M. Whiton, Sketches of the History of New Hampshire, from 1623 to 1833. Concord, N.H.: Marsh, Capen & Lyon, 1834. 12mo. pp. 222.

11. An Account of the Insurrection in New Hampshire, in 1786 (from the N. H. Mercury, printed at Portsmouth, Sept. 27, 1786). New Hampshire Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 117—122.

12. Answer to (20) Queries sent from the Lords of Trade and Plantations, Jan. 22, 1730. (Statistics of the Province of New Hampshire.) New Hampshire Hist. Coll. i, pp. 227—230.

13. Attempt to establish a Play House in New Hampshire, 1762. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. v, pp. 247—250.

14. Census of 1775. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. i, pp. 231—236.

15. Documents relating to the History of New Hampshire. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. i, pp. 297—336.

16. List of the Members of the Committee of Safety in New Hampshire from 1776 to 1784. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 38—40.

17. Instances of Longevity in New Hampshire, 1686—1826. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 23—36; iii, pp. 151, 152. Mass. Hist. Coll. xx, pp. 176—181; xxi, pp. 155—158; xxii, pp. 295—298.

18. Historical Notices of Newspapers published in the State of New Hampshire. Farmer & Moore's Coll. iii. pp. 174—180, 240—242. (See also Portsmouth, No. 2.)

19. An Historical Sketch of the Northern Boundary of New Hampshire. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 267—290.

20. Proceedings of the Dracut Convention, 1776. See Massachusetts, No. 16.

21. Register of New Hampshire, in 1798 (from Mein & Fleeming's Register for New England and Nova Scotia). New Hampshire Hist. Coll. i, pp. 279—282.

22. First Settlement of New Hampshire. Farmer & Moore's Coll. ii, pp. 51—55, 123—127, 193—198.

23. Provincial Taxes in New Hampshire, 1753—1766. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. iii, p. 152.

II.—COUNTIES, &c.

COOS COUNTY.

1. Rev. Grant Powers, Historical Sketches of the Discovery, Settlement, and Progress of Events, in the Coos County and vicinity, between 1754 and 1785. Haverhill, N. H.: J. F. Hayes, 1841. 12mo. pp. 240.

HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY.

1. John Farmer, Note on the County of Hillsborough, N.H., Dec., 1818. Mass. Hist. Coll. xvii, pp. 65—71.

MERRIMACK COUNTY.

1. A Description of County of Merrimack, N.H. Farmer & Moore Coll. iii, pp. 169—174.

WHITE MOUNTAINS.

1. (Nathan Hale), Notes made during an Excursion to the Highlands of New Hampshire and Lake Winnipiseogee. By a Gentleman of Boston. Andover: Flagg, Gould & Co.; Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Co., 1833. 12mo. pp. 184.
2. A Ramble among the White Mountains. Worcest. Magaz. i, pp. 1—7.
3. Sketch of the White Mountains. Farmer & Moore Coll. ii, pp. 97—107.
4. A Trip from Boston to Littleton, through the Notch of the White Mountains. By B. K. Z. Washington: Gideon, Jr., 1836, 12mo. pp. 30.

III.—TOWNS, &c.

AMHERST.

1. John Farmer, A Sketch of Amherst, N. H., with abstract of the weather for 1811 (written in 1814). Mast. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 247—255. Revised, as: Hist. Sketch of Amherst. Amherst: 1820, 8vo. 2d edition continued to 1837, enlarged. Concord,

N. H.: M'Farland, 1837, 12mo. pp. 52. (N. A. R. xlvi, pp. 536—538.) and in: New Hampshire Hist. Coll. v, pp. 79—128.

2. Bills of Mortality for Amherst:

(*a*) 1805—1814. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 73—77, by John Farmer, with remarks.

(*b*) 1805—1819. Farmer & Moore, Coll. i, pp. 80, 81.

(*c*) 1815—1826. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxii, pp. 298, 299.

(*d*) Continued to 1837, in the 2d edition of Farmer's Hist. Sketch.

AMOSKEAG FALLS.

1. Note on Amoskeag Falls, from Mott's Abridgement of the Philosophical Transactions, Vol. ii, part IV, pp. 112. Farmer & Moore, Coll. i, p. 168.

ANDOVER.

1. Jacob B. Moore, A Topographical and Historical Sketch of Andover, Hillsborough County, N. H. Concord, N. H.. Hill & Moore, 1822, 8vo. pp. 24. Farmer & Moore, Coll. i, pp. 9—24.

ANTRIM.

1. Brief Notices of the Town of Antrim. By Rev. John M. Whiton. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 216—224.

BATH.

1. A Geographical Sketch of the Town of Bath, Grafton County, N. H. By David Southerland, Sept., 1814. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 105—109.

BEDFORD.

1. A Topographical and Historical Sketch of Bedford, Hillsborough County, by Messrs. A. Foster, and P. P. Woodbury. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. i, pp. 288—296.

BOSCAWEN.

1. John Farmer, A Descriptive and Historical Account of Boscawen, N. H., 1821. Mass. Hist. Coll. xx, pp. 71—76.
2. Ebenezer Price, A Chronological Register of Boscawen, Mer-

rimack Co., N. H. Concord: J. B. Moore, 1823, 8vo. pp. 116.

The part belonging to the Indian Troubles in Boscawen, repr. in Farmer & Moore, Coll. ii, pp. 375—378.

CANTERBURY.

1. Instances of Longevity in Canterbury, N. H., from 1793 to 1823. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 151, 152.
2. Sketches of the History of Canterbury, N. H., from a Sermon, by Rev. William Patrick. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 174—193.
3. Some Account of the Shakers of Canterbury, N. H. Farmer & Moore, Coll. i, pp. 50—55.

CHARLESTOWN.

1. Annals of Charlestown, Sullivan County, N. H., Jaazariah Crosby. New Hampshire Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 101—139.

CHESTERFIELD.

1. Description of Chesterfield, N. H. By Larking Mead, Esq., Farmer & Moore, Coll. i, pp. 277—282.

CONCORD.

1. Bill of Mortality for Concord, from 1798 to 1821. By Thomas Chadbourne, M.D. Farmer & Moore, Coll. i, pp. 81—85.
2. Jacob B. Moore, Historical Sketch of Concord, Merrimack County, New Hampshire (with Biographical Notices). N. H. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 153—218.—The same under the title: Annals of the Town of Concord, N. H., from its first settlement in 1726 . . with Biographical Sketches and a Memoir of the Penacook Indians. Concord: J. B. Moore, 1824, 8vo. pp. 112.

CORNISH.

1. Historical Facts relating to Cornish, N. H., by H. Chase, Esq. Farmer & Moore, Coll. ii, pp. 153—156.

DOVER.

1. Extracts from Capt. Edward Johnson's History of New England, relating to Dover and Hampton, N. H. Farmer & Moore, Coll. i, pp. 255, 256.

FORT DUMMER.

1. Papers relating to Fort Dummer, 1744–45. N. H. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 143—147.
2. Letter of Gov. Shirley to the Board of Trade, respecting Fort Dummer; Nov. 30, 1748. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 106—109.

DUNSTABLE.

1. Scrap of History relating to Hollis and Dunstable. Farmer & Moore, Coll. i, pp. 57.

DURHAM.

1. Sketches of the Civil and Ecclesiastical History of Durham, N. H. By the late Rev. Federal Burt. N. Hampsh. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 129—153.

ENFIELD.

1. Topographical Description of Enfield, Grafton County, N. H. N. H. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 237—241.

EPSOM.

1. Historical Sketch of Epsom, N. H. By Rev. Jonathan Curtis. Farmer & Moore, Coll. ii, pp. 321—329.

EXETER.

1. A Topographical Description of Exeter, N. H. By Dr. Samuel Tenney; 1795. Mass. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 87—98.

FITZWILLIAM.

1. Deaths in Fitzwilliam, for Twenty-one Years, 1802—1822. N. Hampsh. Hist. Coll. i, p. 235.

GILMANTON.

1. Sketch of the History, Geology, &c., of Gilmanton, N. H. By

Dr. William Prescott. Farmer & Moore, Coll. i, pp. 72—79.

HAMPSTEAD.

1. Historical Sketch of the Town of Hampstead, N. H. By John Kelly. N. H. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 179—199.

HAMPTON.

See Dover, No. 1.

HOLLIS.

1. Address at the Centennial Celebration at Hollis, N.H., Sept. 15, 1830. By Grant Powers. Dunstable: 1830, 8vo.
2. See Dunstable, No. 1.

HOPKINTON.

1. Extract from the First Book of Church Records in Hopkinton. Farmer & Moore's Coll. ii, pp. 171, 172.

KEENE.

1. Salma Hale, Annals of the Town of Keene, from its First Settlement, 1734, to the year 1790. Concord, N.H.: J. B. Moore, 1826. 8vo. pp. 69; and: New Hampsh. Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 71—136.

KINGSTON.

1. Mortality in Kingston, N.H., from 1725 to 1832. By Ora Pearson: New Hampsh. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 250—252.

LANCASTER.

1. Note on Lancaster, N.H. By C. L.: 1814. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 97—105.

LONDONDERRY.

1. Edward L. Parker, Century Sermon at Londonderry, N.H., April 22, 1819, with a Sketch of the History of the Town. Concord, N.H., 1819, 8vo.

MIDDLETOWN.

1. Note on Middletown, N.H., July, 1814. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 120, 121.

MILFORD.

1. Bill of Mortality for Milford, N.H., from 1806 to 1821. Farmer & Moore's Coll. ii, pp. 32.

NEW HOLDERNESS.

1. Note on New Holderness, N.H., June, 1814. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 113—117.

NEW IPSWICH.

1. A Sketch of New Ipswich, N.H., Civil, Literary and Ecclesiastical. By Charles Walker. New Hampsh. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 153—175.

NEW LONDON.

1. Note on New London, N.H. By John Farmer, July, 1818. Mass. Hist. Coll. xviii, pp. 173—175.

NORTHAMPTON.

1. Historical Sketch of Northampton, N.H. By Rev. Jonathan French ; July, 1815. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiv, pp. 189—192.

NORTHWOOD.

1. Recollections in the History of Northwood, N.H. New Hampsh. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 67—94.

PELHAM.

1. Instances of Longevity in Pelham, from 1799 to 1824. By Dr. Church. New Hampsh. Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 36, 37.

PETERBOROUGH.

1. A Topographical and Historical Account of Peterborough, N. H. By Elijah Dunbar. Farmer & Moore's Coll. i, pp. 129—140.
2. John Hopkins Morrison, Centennial Address at Peterborough, N.H., Oct. 24, 1839. Boston : 1839, 8vo.

PLYMOUTH.

1. Note on Plymouth, N.H., June, 1814. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 109—113.

PORTSMOUTH.

1. Nathaniel Adams, Annals of Portsmouth, N.H., from its First Settlement in 1621, with Biographical Sketches. Portsmouth and Exeter, printed for the Author, 1825. 8vo. pp. 400.

   (N. A. R. xxii, pp. 215—219.)

2. Timothy Alden, Century Sermon at Portsmouth, January 4, 1801, with Historical notes and account of newspapers printed in New Hampshire. Portsmouth: 1801, 8vo.

3. Bill of Mortality for Portsmouth, N.H., for 1801 to 1803. Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 236—241.

4. Joseph Buckminster, Discourse at Portsmouth, occasioned by the late desolating fire. Portsmouth: 1803, 8vo.

ROCHESTER.

1. Notices of the Town of Rochester, Strafford County, N.H. By Rev. Joseph Haven. Farmer & Moore's Coll. ii, pp. 169—171.

2. Bill of Mortality for Rochester, N.H., from 1776 to 1834. By Rev. Joseph Haven. New Hampsh. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 283, 284.

SALISBURY.

1. Topographical Sketch of Salisbury, N.H. Farmer & Moore's Coll. iii, pp. 296—302.

SANBORNTON.

1. Historical Sketch of Sanbornton, N.H. Farmer & Moore's Coll. iii, pp. 351—356.

SOMERSWORTH.

1. Names of the First Settlers of Somersworth, N.H. (between 1650 and 1700). New Hampsh. Hist Coll. iii, pp. 39.

WALPOLE.

1. Sketch of Walpole, N.H. By M. A. Bellows. Mass. Hist. Coll. xvii, pp. 124, 125.
2. Letter from Rev. Thomas Fessenden, of Walpole, January 22, 1790. (Notices on Walpole.) New Hampsh. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 290—292.

WARNER.

1. Historical Sketches of the Town of Warner, N.H. By Dr. M. Long. New Hampsh. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 179—207.

WILTON.

1. Topographical and Historical Description of Wilton, N.H. By Rev. Thomas Beede. Farmer & Moore's Coll. i, pp. 65—72.
2. Ephraim Peabody, An Address delivered at the Centennial Celebration in Wilton, N.H., Sept. 25, 1839, with an Appendix. Boston: Greene, 1839. 8vo. pp. 103.

WOLFEBOROUGH.

1. Note on Wolfeborough, N.H.; July, 1814. Mass. Hist. Coll. xiii, pp. 117—120.

NEW JERSEY.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Isaac Acrelius, New Sweden. See Delaware, No. 1.
2. An Account of the First Settling of New Jersey, by the Europeans. New York: 1759, 8vo.
3. John Warner Barber, History and Antiquities of . . . New Jersey. See New England, No. 5.
4. ——— ——— and Henry Howe, Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey. New York: S. Tuttle, 1844. 8vo. engravings, pp. 512.
5. Thomas Campanius, Description of New Sweden. See Delaware, No. 5.
6. John Curtis Clay. See Delaware, No. 6.
7. W. Douglas, Summary concerning the Province of New Jersey, or Nova Caesarea. Douglas's Summary, ii, pp. 267—296.
8. Thomas F. Gordon, The History of New Jersey from its Discovery to the Adoption of the Federal Constitution. Trenton: Daniel Fenton, 1834, 8vo. pp. xii, 339.
9. ——— ——— ———, A Gazetteer of the State of New Jersey. Trenton: D. Fenton, 1834, 8vo. map, pp. iv, 266.
10. Charles King, A Lecture on the History of the State of New Jersey, ... 1842, 8vo.
11. William Beach Lawrence, The Colonization and Subsequent History of New Jersey, a Discourse pronounced before the Young Men's Association of New Brunswick, December 1, 1842. Somerville, N. J.: S. L. W. Baldwin, 1843, 8vo. pp. 31.
12. New Netherlands. See Delaware, No. 11.
13.* George Scot, Model of the Government of East New Jersey. (Edinburgh: 1685.) See No. 15, pp. 229—333.
14. Samuel Smith, History of the Colony of Nova Caesarea, or

New Jersey to 1721. Burlington, N. J.: James Parker; Philadelphia: D. Hall, 1765, 8vo. pp. x, 573.

15. William A. Whitehead, East Jersey under the Proprietary Governments: a Narrative of Events connected with the Settlements and Progress of the Province, until the surrender of the Government to the Crown in 1702. Drawn principally from original sources; with an Appendix, containing: The Model of the Government of East New Jersey in America, by George Scot, of Pitlochie, now first reprinted from the original edition of 1685. Published by the New Jersey Historical Society. s. l. (New York): 1846, 8vo. maps, engravings, pp. x, 341.—(Forms the 1st volume of the New Jersey Hist. Coll.)

16. The so called "Elizabeth Bill in Chancery."—A Bill in the Chancery of New Jersey, at the suit of John Earl of Stair and others, Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New Jersey, against Benjamin Bond and others of Elizabethtown. With three large maps. To which is added: The Publications of the Council of Proprietors of East New Jersey, and Nevill's Speeches to the General Assembly concerning the Riots committed in New Jersey, and the Pretences of the Rioters and their Seducers. Published by Subscription. New York: by James Parker; and a few Copies to be sold by Benjamin Franklin, 1747 (some copies have 1748), fol. 3 maps, pp. 124, 39.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

BURLINGTON.

1. John F. Watson, Memorial. See Pennsylvania, No. 35; pp. 169—172.

GLOUCESTER COUNTY.

1. Isaac Mickle, Reminiscences of Old Gloucester, or Incidents in the History of the Counties of Gloucester, Atlantic and Camden, N. J. Philadelphia: Townsend Ward, 1845, 12mo. engraving, pp. 4, 93.

SCHOOLEY'S MOUNTAIN.

1. Samuel L. Mitchell, Concise Description of Schooley's Mountain in New Jersey. New York: 1810, 8vo.

NEW YORK.

I.—THE STATE.

1. JOHN WARNER BARBER, History and Antiquities of . . . New York. See New England, No. 5.

2. ——— ——— ——— AND HENRY HOWE, Historical Collections of the State of New York. New York: S. Tuttle, 1841, 8vo. engravings, pp. 608.

3. JOHN ROMEYN BRODHEAD'S Final Report as Agent of the State of New York, to procure and transcribe Documents in Europe relative to the Colonial History of said State. Made to the Governor, February 12, 1845. Albany: E. Mack, printer, 1845, 8vo. pp. 374.

(List of Documents copied from the Archives at Hague, London, and Paris.)

4. ——— ——— ———, An Address delivered before the Historical Society at its Fortieth Anniversary, November 20th, 1844 (on his investigations in the European Archives). . . . . New York: Press of the N. Y. Hist. Soc., 1844, 8vo. pp. 55.

(Appendix to vol. ii. of the New York Hist. Soc. Proc.)

5. DAVID H. BURR, Atlas of the State of New York. New York: 1829, fol.

6. F. BYRDSALL, The History of the Loco-Foco, or Equal Rights Party, its Movements, Conventions, and Proceedings—(in the State of New York).—New York: Clement & Packard, 1842, 12mo. pp. 192.

7. WILLIAM DARBY, A Tour from the City of New York to Detroit, Michigan Territory . . . . . New York: Kirk & Mercein, 1719, 8vo. map, pp. viii, 228, lxxi.

(Especially on the Northern and Western parts of New York.)

8. Correspondence between the Colonies of New Netherlands and New Plymouth, A.D. 1627. Extract from Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 27—76, in New York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 355—368.

(N. A. R. liv, pp. 326, 327.)

9. Documents Extracted from the Historical Collection of Hazard, vol. ii, concerning New York, in 1646, 1656. New York Hist. Coll. i, pp. 189—303.

10. Description of the New Netherlands. By Adrian Van Der Donck. Translated from the original Dutch (Beschryvinge van Nieuw-Nederlant. Amsterdam, 1655, 4to. map. Repr. *ibid.* : 1656, 4to. map), by Hon. Jeremiah Johnson of Brooklyn, N. Y. New York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 125—242, map.

(N. A. R. liv, pp. 300—306 ; 312—322.)

11. William Douglas, Summary concerning the Province of New York. Douglas's Summary, ii, pp. 220—266.

12. William Dunlap, History of the New Netherlands, Province of New York and State of York, to the Adoption of the Federal Constitution. New York : Carter & Thorp, printers, 1839–40. Two volumes, 8vo. plate, map, pp. 487 ; 282, 248.

13. —— ——, The History of New York (abridged) for Schools. New York : Collins, Keese & Co., 1837. Two vols. 12mo. pp. 216, 268.

14. Timothy Dwight, Travels in . . . . New York. See New England, No. 10.

(Vol. iii, pp. 265—534; iv, 1—138.)

15. T. S. Eastman, A History of the State of New York, for Schools and Families. New York : E. Bliss, 1828, 12mo. map, pp. viii, 280.

16. George Folsom, A Few Particulars concerning the Directors-General, or Governors of New Netherlands. New York Hist. Coll. pp. viii, 449—455.

(N. A. R. liv, pp. 328—338.)

17. (George Folsom), Expedition of Captain Samuel Argall, afterwards Governor of Virginia, to the French Settlements in Acadia and Manhattan Island, A.D. 1613. New York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 333—342.

18. Thomas F. Gordon, Gazetteer of the State of New York : comprehending its Colonial History, General Geography, Geology, and Internal Improvements ; its Political State ; a minute description of its several Counties, Towns, and Villages,

Statistical Tables . . . . . Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, by T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1836. 8vo. map, plans, pp. xii, 801.

19. Jabez D. Hammond, The History of Political Parties in the State of New York, from the Ratification of the Federal Constitution to December, 1840. Albany: stereotyped by E. Van Benthuysen, 1842. Two volumes. 8vo. pp. 577, 578; 2d edition, *ibid.*: 1843. Two volumes, 8vo. 3d edition, revised (new title), Cooperstown, N. Y.: H. & E. Phinney, Two volumes, 8vo. 10 portraits added.

20. Hibernicus (Mr. De Witt Clinton), Letters on the Natural History and Internal Resources of the State of New York. New York: 1822, 12mo. pp. 224.

21. Charles F. Hoffman, On the Distinctive Character of the People of New York, previous to the Revolution. New York Hist. Soc. Proc. i, pp. 95—106.

22. (O. L. Holley), A Gazetteer of the State of New York. Albany: J. Disturnell, 1842, 12mo. map, pp. 475.

23. (Daniel Horsmanden), A Journal of the Proceedings in the Detection of the Conspiracy formed by some White People in conjunction with Negro and other Slaves, for Burning the City of New York, and Murdering the Inhabitants. By the Recorder of the City of New York. New York: 1744, 4to. pp. vi, 205, 16. Repr. London: 1745, 8vo. Repr. under the Title: D. Horsmanden, The New York Conspiracy, or History of the Negro-Plot in 1741, 1742. New York: Southwick & Palsne, 1810, 8vo. pp. 392.

See also: Trials of Certain Negroes and Others, before the Supreme Court of New York, for a Conspiracy to Burn the City and Murder the Inhabitants.—In: Peleg W. Chandler's American Criminal Trials. Vol. i. Boston: Carter & Co., 1845, 12mo. pp. 211—254.

24.* Divers Voyages and Northerne Discoveries of that Worthy Irrecoverable Discoverer, Master Henry Hudson. (From Purchas's Pilgrims, vol. iii. London: 1625, fol. pp. 567—610.) New York Hist. Coll. i, pp. 61—188. Viz:

(*a*) His Discoverie towards the North Pole . . in May, 1607, Written partly by John Playse, One of the Company; partly by H. Hudson. pp. 61—81.

(*b*) A Second Voyage, or Employment of Master Henry Hudson, for Finding a Passage to the East Indies, by the Northeast. Written by Himself. pp. 81—102.

(*c*) The Third Voyage of Master Henry Hudson towards Nova Zembla; and at his Returne, his passing . . to New Foundland, . . and along to . . . Cape Cod . . . and . . up the River to 43 degrees. Written by Robert Ivet, of Limehouse. pp. 102—146.—(The part from pp. 130—146, repr. vol. v, pp. 317—332 of the same Collections.)

(*d*) An Abstract of the Journal of Master Henry Hudson, for the Discoverie of the North West Passage, begunne the 17th of April, 1610, ended with his end . . . . pp. 146—188.

25. Journal Kept by the Commissioners, Cornelis Van Ruyven, Burgomaster Van Cortland, and Mr. John Lawrence, Citizens and Inhabitants of the City of New Amsterdamm, on their Voyage to Hertford, October, 1663. Hazard Coll. ii, pp. 623—633, and in: The Blue Laws of New Haven Colony . . . . of Massachusetts, New York, Maryland, Virginia, and South Carolina. Compiled by an Antiquarian. Hartford: Case, Tiffany & Co., 1838, 12mo. pp. 245—260.

26. I. E. De Kay, A Geographical Survey of New York, 1838, 8vo., and atlas, in 4to.

27. James Kent, Anniversary Discourse before the New York Historical Society, December 6, 1828 (on the History of New York to 1804). New York: 1829, 8vo. Repr. New York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 9—36.

(N. A. R. liv, pp. 306, 307.)

28. Extracts from John De Laet's New World (Neuwe Weldt. Leyden, 1625, fol.) on New Netherlands (Book iii, chapter vii—vii). Translated by George Folsom. New York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 282—316.

29. (Governor Livingston, Mr. Smith and Mr. Scott), A Review of the Military Operations in North America, from . . 1753 to . . . August 19, 1756 . . Interspersed with various Observations, Characters, and Anecdotes, necessary to give Light into the Conduct of American Transactions in General, and more especially into the Public Management of Affairs in New York. Mass. Hist. Coll. vii, pp. 67—163.

See: Hon. Sam. Jones, of Oyster Bay, Letter on this Pamphlet, dated December 20, 1817. New York Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 348—350.

30. James Macauley, The Natural, Statistical, and Civil History of the State of New York. New York: Gould & Barnes;

Albany: Gould & Co., 1829. Three vols. 8vo. pp. 24, 539; 14, 459; 16, 451.

31. Brief Topographical, Statistical Manual of the State of New York. Albany: 1811, 12mo. 2d edition, *ibid.*: 1825, 12mo.

32. Samuel Miller, A Discourse designed to Commemorate the Discovery of New York, by Henry Hudson. New York Hist. Coll. i, pp. 17—45.

33. Governor Morris, Discourse containing some reflections on Prominent Historical Facts and Geographical Circumstances which distinguished the State of New York. New York Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 117—148.

34. New Netherlands. See Delaware, No. 8.

35. E. B. O'Callaghan, History of New Netherland; or New York under the Dutch (from 1609 to 1646). New York and Philadelphia: Appleton, 1846, 8vo. maps and fac-simile, pp. 493.

36. Ferris Pell, A Review of the Administration and Civil Police of the State of New York, from 1807 to 1819. New York: Conrad, 1819, 8vo. pp. 184.

37. N. C. Lambrechtsen Van Ritthem, A History of the New Netherlands, translated from the original Dutch, by the late Francis Adrian Van Der Kamp. New York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 75—123.

(N. A. R. liv, pp. 311, 312.)

The original has the following title: N. C. Lambrechtsen Van Ritthem, Korte beschryving van de ontdekking en der verdere lotgevallen van Niew Nederland. Middleburg: Van Benthem, 1818, 8vo. map, pp. 102.

(N. A. R. ix, pp. 77—91.)

38. William Smith, The History of the Province of New York from the First Discovery to the year 1732. London: Th. Wilcox, 1757, 4to. map, pp. 255. (N. A. R. ii, pp. 150—153.) Repr. London: 1776, 8vo. The 2d edition, Philadelphia: M. Carey, April 9, 1792, 8vo. plate, pp. 276. Repr. with a continuation to 1814 (only to 1747). Albany: printed by Ryer Schermerhorn, 1814, 8vo. pp. 511.

A Continuation of this History from 1732 to 1762, by

the Author, was presented by his son, William Smith, Esq., of Canada, to the New York Historical Society, and published as the 4th volume of the Collections of said Society; New York: printed by J. Seymour, 1826, pp. 308. (N. A. R. xxiv, pp. 214—217.) Three years afterwards the whole work was published under the following title:

William Smith, The History of the Province of New York, from its Discovery to the Appointment of Governor Colden in 1762. Published under the direction of the New York Historical Society. New York: 1829. Two volumes, 8vo. pp. xvi, 320; iv, 308. Repr. (with the Notes behind the Text); New York: Grattan, pr., 1830. Two vols. 8vo. pp. xvi, 390; viii, 390.

French translation: W. Smith, Histoire de la Nouvelle York. Traduite de l'Anglois, par Mr. E. (Eidous). Londres (Paris): 1767, 12mo. pp. xvi, 415.

Remarks and Further Notes on Smith's History of New York, London edition, 1757, by Hon. Samuel Jones, of Oyster Bay, Queen's County, Long Island; 1817, 1818. New York Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 350—365.

39. Horatio Gates Spafford, A Gazetteer of the State of New York. Albany: H. C. Southwick, 1813, 8vo. plate, pp. 334, with an Appendix and a New Map. Albany: B. D. Packard, 1824, 8vo. map, pp. 620.

Remarks on Spafford's Gazetteer of the State of New York, by the Hon. Sam. Jones, of Oyster Bay, 1814.—New York Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 328—340.

40.* The Relation of John de Verrazano, a Florentine, of the Land by him Discovered, in the name of the King of France, Francis I, written in Dieppe, July 3, 1524. (From Hakluyt's Voyages, vol. ii. London: 1600. Fol. pp. 295—300.) New York Hist. Coll. i, pp. 45—60.

41. Voyage of Verrazano to America. (From Geo. W. Greene, U. S. Consul at Rome, Life and Voyages of Verrazano.) Rh. Island Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 189, 190.

(Life and Voyages of Verrazano. N. A. R. xlv, pp 293—311.

42. The Voyage of John de Verrazano along the Coast of North America to Newfoundland, A.D., 1524. Translated from

the original Italian (Magliabecchian Codex), by Joseph G. Cogswell. New York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 37—67.

(N. A. R. liv, pp. 307—310.)

43. Extracts from the Voyages of David Pieterzen de Vries (in 1632 to 1643) . . . . translated from a Dutch manuscript in the Philadelphia library, by Dr. G. Troost. New York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 243—280.

(N. A. R. liv, p. 322.)

44. John F. Watson, Historic Tales of Olden Time, concerning the early settlement and advancement of New York City and State. New York: Collins & Hannay, 1832. 12mo. plates, pp. 214.

45. Rev. Dr. De Witt, D.D., New Netherlands. New York Hist. Soc. Proc. ii, pp. 51—76.

46. John V. N. Yates & Joseph W. Moulton, History of New York, including its aboriginal and colonial annals. New York, vol. i, A. Goodrich, 1824, 8vo. pp. 325, xi; vol. ii, E. Bliss, 1826, 8vo. pp. viii, 333—428.

(N. A. R. xxiv, p. 217.)

II.—THE CANALS.

1. Laws of the State of New York in relation to the Erie and Champlain Canals, together with the Annual Reports of the Canal Commissioners, and other documents requisite for a complete official history of those works . . . published in pursuance of an act . . . passed Feb. 8, 1825. Albany: published by authority, E. & E. Hosford, printers, 1825. 2 vols. gr. 8vo. pp. 614, 666; maps, plans, plates.

(N. A. R. xiv, pp. 230—251.)

2. Cadwallader D. Colden, Memoir, containing the History and the Description of the great Canals of the State of New York. New York: printed by Davis, 1825. 4to. 47 maps and plates, pp. 408.

3. C. G. Haines, Collection of Documents relating to the New York Canals. New York: 1821, 8vo.

4. Horatio Gates Spafford, A Pocket Guide for the Tourist and

Traveller along the line of the Canals of New York. New York: 1824, 12mo. 2d edit., with additions and corrections. New York: 1825, 12mo.

5. TACITUS, The Canal Policy of the State of New York, delineated in a letter to Robert Troup, Esq. Albany: 1821, 8vo.

6. ROBERT TROUP, A Vindication of the Claims of Elkanah Watson, Esq., to the merit of projecting the Lake Canal Policy as created by the Canal Act of March, 1792. And also a vindication of the claim of the late General Schuyler to the merit of drawing that act, and procuring its passage through the legislature. Geneva, N.Y.: 1821. 8vo. pp. 61.

(N. A. R. xiv, pp. 230—251.)

7. ——— ———, A Letter to the Hon. Brockholst Livingston on the Lake Canal Policy of the State of New York. Albany: 1821, 8vo.

8. ELKANAH WATSON, History of the Rise, Progress and Existing Condition of the Western Canals in the State of New York, from Sept., 1788, to the completion of the great canal in 1819; together with the rise, progress and existing state of modern agricultural societies on the Berkshire system, from 1807 to the establishment of the Board of Agriculture in the State of New York, January 10, 1820. Albany: 1820. 8vo. pp. 210.

(N. A. R. xv, pp. 230—251.)

III.—COUNTIES, &c.

GENESEE COUNTY.

1. An Account of the Soil, Growing Timber, and other Productions of the Lands in the Countries situated in the back parts of the States of New York and Pennsylvania in North America, and particularly the lands in the County of Ontario, known by the name of Genesee Tract, lately located and now in the progress of being settled (by Dr. Cooper?). G. Imlay's Western Territories, 3d edition, pp. 458—481. See West, No. 18.

2. Description of the Settlement of the Genesee County in the State of New York: in a series of letters from a gentleman

to his friends. Albany: 1798, 4to. Repr. New York: T. & F. Swords, 1799, 8vo. map, pp. 63.

3. Robert Munro, A Description of the Genesee County. New York: 1804, 8vo.

LONG ISLAND.

1. Nathaniel S. Prime, A History of Long Island, from its first Settlement by the Europeans to the year 1845, with special reference to its Ecclesiastical Concerns, in two parts. 1st, its physical features and civil affairs. 2d, Annals of the several towns, relating chiefly to ecclesiastical matters. New York and Pittsburgh: Robert Carter, 1845, 12mo. pp. xii, 420.

2. Benjamin F. Thompson, History of Long Island. New York: E. French, 1839, 8vo. pp. 536. 2d edition revised and greatly enlarged, with genealogy of the principal families. New York: Gould & Banks, 1843. Two vols. 8vo. map, plates, pp. 511, 554.

3. Silas Wood, Sketch of the first Settlement of the several Towns on Long Island. Brooklyn: 1824, 8vo. A new edition, *ibid.*, Spooner, 1828, 8vo. pp. 182.

ONEIDA COUNTY.

1. William Tracy, Notices of Men and Events connected with the early History of Oneida County; two Lectures delivered before the Young Men's Association of the City of Utica. Utica: R. Northway, 1838, 8vo. pp. 45.

SCHOHARIE COUNTY.

1. Jephtha R. Simms, History of Schoharie County and Border Wars of New York, with memoranda of the Mohawk Valley. Albany: Munsell & Tanner; 1845, 8vo. plates, pp. 672.

TRYON COUNTY.

1. William W. Campbell, Annals of Tryon County, or the Border Warfare of New York, during the Revolution. New York: Harpers, 1831, 8vo. map, fac simile, pp. 191, 78.

IV.—TOWNS, &c.

ALBANY.

1. S. Wilson, Albany Guide, for 1845. Albany: 1845, 18mo. plan, plate.

BINGHAMTON.

1. F. B. Wilkinson, The Annals of Binghamton, and of the Country connected with it, from the earliest Settlement. Binghamton: Croke & Davis, printers, 1840, 12mo. pp. 256.

BROOKLYN.

1. Gabriel Furman, Notes, Geographical and Historical, relative to the Town of Brooklyn, Kings County, Long Island. Brooklyn: A Spooner, 1824, 12mo. plate, pp. 4, 116.

BUFFALO.

1. Early Incidents at Buffalo. Pioneer, i, pp. 209—215, 258—263, 280—285, 322—327.

CATSKILL.

1. Clark Brown, A Topographical Description of Catskill, in the State of New York, 1803. Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 111—120.

CHERRY VALLEY.

1. William W. Campbell, Centennial Address delivered at Cherry Valley, Otsego County, N. Y., July 4, 1840. New York: Taylor & Clement, 1840, 8vo. pp. 60.

FORT ERIE.

1. Fort Erie. Worcester Mag. i, 184—189.

FLATBUSH.

1. Thomas M. Strong, The History of the Town of Flatbush, Kings County, Long Island. New York: Mercein, 1842, 8vo. map, plate, pp. 178.

ITHACA.

1. View of Ithaca and its Environs; by an impartial observer. Ithaca: D. & A. Spencer, 1835, 8vo. pp. 44.

NEW ROCHELLE.

1. A Guide to New Rochelle and its Vicinity. New York: A. Hanford, 1842, 12mo. engraving, pp. 67, 3.

NEWTOWN.

1. Rev. Clark Brown, A Topographical Description of Newtown, in the State of New York, 1803. Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 120—126.

NEW YORK.

1. Edmund M. Blunt, Stranger's Guide to the City of New York. New York: 1817, 12mo. Repr. *ibid.*, 1822, 12mo.
2. William Bridges, Map of the City of New York, and Island of Manhattan, with Explanatory Remarks and References. New York: T. & J. Swords, 1811, 8vo. map, pp. 54.
3.* Daniel Denton, A Brief Description of New York, formerly called Ne w Netherlands, with the places thereunto adjoining (London, 1670, 4to.). A new edition, with an Introduction and copious Historical Notes, by Gabriel Furman. New York: William Gowans, 1845, 8vo. pp. 57. (No 1 of William Gowan's Bibliotheca Americana.)
4. (John A. Dix), Sketch of the Resources of the City of New York. New York: G. & C. Carvill, 1827, 8vo. pp. 104.
5. Documents relating to New York, 1638—1650. American Historical Magazine, i, pp. 71, 72, 102—104, 154—157, 185—195, 221—230.
6. Fire at New York, Dec. 17, 1835. American Historical Magazine, i, pp. 32—36.
7. (F. R. De Forest), Olden Time in New York. By those who knew. New York: Anderson & Smith, 1833, 12mo. pp. 54.
8. (A. Greene), A Glance at New York. New York: Greene, 1837, 18mo. pp. 264.
9. James Hardie, The Description of the City of New York; to

which is prefixed a Brief Account of its first Settlement by the Dutch in 1629. New York: Samuel Marks, 1827, 12mo. pp. vi, 360.

10. John B. Jervis, Description of the Croton Aqueduct. New York: Slamm & Guion, 1843, 8vo. pp. 31.

11. Charles King, A Memoir of the Construction, Cost, and Capacity of the Croton Aqueduct. New York: Chas. King, 1843, 4to. plates, pp. 308.

12. (Samuel L. Mitchell), The Picture of New York. New York: 1807, 12mo.

13. Joseph W. Moulton, View of the city of New Orange, now New York, as it was in the year 1673, with Explanatory Notes. New York: printed by C. S. Van Winkle, 1825, 8vo. plate, pp. 40. Repr. under the title: New York 170 years ago. New York: 1843, 8vo. plate.

14. New York as it is in 1835. New York: Disturnell, 1835, 18mo. Repr. for 1837; *ibid.*, 1837, 18mo.

15. J. Paulding, Affairs and Men of New Amsterdam, in the time of Governour Stuyvesandt. New York: Casp. C. Childs, 1843, 12mo. pp. 161.

16. A Picture of New York, and the Stranger's Guide to the Commercial Metropolis of the United States. New York: A. T. Goodrich, s. a. (1828), 18mo. plan, plates, pp. viii, 482.

(Pp. 1—135. Historical and Chronological Account of the origin and progress of the city of New York.)

17. The Picture of New York in 1846. New York: Homans & Ellis, 1846, 18mo. engravings, pp. 176.

18. A Catalogue of the Members of the Dutch Church, with the Streets in the city of New York, A.D. 1686, from the original MS. of Rev. Henry Selyns. New York Hist. Coll. v, pp. 389—400.

(N. A. R. liv, p. 327.)

19. Tower's Illustrations of the Croton Aqueduct. New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1843, 4to. plates, pp. 152.

20. John F. Watson, Olden Time, Researches, and Reminiscences of New York City. Appendix of pp. 78, to the first edition of Watson's Annals of Philadelphia. See Philadelphia, Pa., No. 13.

NIAGARA FALLS.

1. The Cavern of Niagara. Worcest. Magaz. i, pp. 249—253.
2. Extract of a Letter from a Gentleman upon his return from Niagara, dated August 8, 1792. Mass. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 284—288.
3. W. E. Hulett, Every Stranger his own Guide to Niagara Falls. Buffalo: 1844. 12mo, plans, plate.
4. Joseph Wentworth Ingraham, A Manual for the use of Visitors to the Falls of Niagara. Buffalo: Steele, 1834. 18mo. pp. 72.
5. H. A. Parsons, The Book of Niagara Falls. Buffalo: 1836, 12mo.
6. Steele, The Niagara Falls Portfolio. Buffalo: 1844. 4to. 8 plates.
7. Sketches of Scenery on Niagara River. N. A. R. ii, pp. 320—329.

ONONDAGA.

1. Benjam. De Witt, Memoir on the Onondaga Salt Springs and Salt Manufactories in New York. Albany: 1798, 4to.

PLATTSBURGH.

1. St. John B. L. Sinner, The Battle of Plattsburgh; an Address delivered before the Plattsburgh Lyceum, Feb. 18, 1835. Plattsburgh: 1835, 12mo.

RENSSELAERWYCK.

1. Daniel B. Barnard, A Discourse of the Life, Services, and Character of Stephen Van Rensselaer, with a Historical Sketch of the Colony and Manor of Rensselaerwyck. Albany: Hoffman & White, 1839. 8vo. pp. 144.

   (N. A. R. xlix, pp. 478—483.)

ROCHESTER.

1. A Directory for the Village of Rochester, to which is added a Sketch of the History of the Village, from 1812 to 1827. Rochester: 1827, 12mo.
2. Tryon Edwards' Reasons for Thankfulness, a Discourse de-

livered in the First Presbyterian Church in Rochester, N.Y., on the day of Annual Thanksgiving, Dec. 15, 1836. Rochester: 1837. 8vo. pp. 40.

(N. A. R. xliv, pp. 558—560.)

3. Henry O'Reilly, Settlement in the West, or Sketches of Rochester, with incidental Notices of Western New York. Rochester: Walling, 1838. 12mo. map, engravings, pp. 416.

SALINA.

1. Lewis C. Beck, An Account of the Salt Springs at Salina in Onondaga County, N.Y., with Chemical Examinations. New York: 1826, 8vo.

SOUTHOLD.

1. R. Lambert, History and Description of Southold, Long Island, pp. 180—185, of Lambert's Hist. of New Haven. See New Haven Con., No. 4.

TRENTON FALLS.

1. John Sherman, A Description of Trenton Falls, Oneida Co., N.Y. Utica: 1827, 18mo.

WALLABOUT BAY.

1. Historical Account of the Interment of the Remains of the American Martyrs at the Wallabout, who perished on board the Jersey Prison Ship, during the Revolutionary War. New York: 1808, 12mo.

WEST POINT.

1. A Guide to West Point and the Vicinity, containing Descriptive, Historical and Statistical Sketches of the United States Military Academy. New York: Colton, 1844. 18mo. plan, pp. 112.
2. Roswell Park, A Sketch of the History and Topography of West Point, and the United States Military Academy. Philadelphia: Perkins, 1840. 18mo. pp. 140.

TICONDEROGA.

1. (Rev. Dr. Charles Chauncy), Second Letter to a Friend,

giving a more particular Narrative of the defeat of the French Army at Lake St. George, by the New England troops, than has yet been published . . . . By T. W. Boston: 1755, 4to.

2. General John Winslow's Letter to the Earl of Halifax, relative to his Conduct and that of the Troops under his command, on the Ticonderoga Expedition, dated Boston, Dec. 30, 1756. Mass. Hist. Coll. vi, pp. 34—39.

NORTH CAROLINA.

1. William Bartram, Travels through North and South Carolina, &c. See Florida, No. 1.

2. James W. Bryan, An Oration on the completion of the Clubfoot and Barlow's Creek Canal and the Fifty-first Anniversary of our Independence, delivered July 4, 1827. Newbern, N.C., Watson & Machen, 1827, 8vo.

3. William Byrd, History of the Dividing Line betwixt Virginia aud North Carolina. See Virginia, No. 10.

4.* A Brief Description of the Province of Carolina on the Coast of Florida, and more particularly of a new plantation begun by the English at Cape Fear on that river now by them called Charles River, the 29th of May, 1664 . . . together with a most (in-) accurate map of the whole province. (London: 1666, 4to.) Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 9—18.

5. John Drayton. See South Carolina, No. 7.

6. Thomas Hutchins, Topographical Description. See West, No. 27.

7. Indexes to Documents relative to North Carolina during the colonial existence of the said state: now on file in the offices of the board of trade and state paper offices in London. Transmitted in 1827, by Mr. Gallatin, then the American Minister in London, and now published by resolution of the legislature of 1842–43, under the direction of the public treasury. Raleigh: T. Loring, 1843, 12mo. pp. 120.

8. J. Seawell Jones, A Defence of the Revolutionary History of the State of North Carolina, from the aspersions of Mr. Jefferson. Boston: Bowen; Raleigh: Turner & Hughes, 1834. 12mo. pp. xii, 343.

9. ——— ———, Memorials of North Carolina. New York: 1838, 12mo.

10. H. Lee, The Campaigns of 1781 in the Carolinas; with re-

marks, historical and critical, on Johnson's Life of Greene; to which is added, an Appendix of original documents relating to the history of the revolution. Philadelphia: 1824. 8vo. pp. 511, 47.

Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of Nathaniel Greene, Major General of the U.S. Army. Compiled chiefly from original materials, by William Johnson. Charleston, S.C.: A. E. Miller, 1822. 2 vols. 4to. pp. xii, 515; 476, 11.

11. Francis Xavier Martin, The History of North Carolina from the earliest period. New Orleans: A. T. Penniman & Co., printers, 1829. 2 vols. 8vo. pp. xii, 325, civ; 411.

12. William Moultrie, Memoirs of the American Revolution, as far as it related to the States of North and South Carolina and Georgia. New York: D. Longworth, 1802, 2 vols. 8vo. portr., pp. 506; 446.

13. A. D. Murphy, Memoir to the General Assembly of North Carolina, Jan. 1, 1827. (On the compilation of a History of North Carolina.)

(N. A. R. xxiv, pp. 468—470.)

14.* A New Voyage to Georgia, by a young gentleman, giving an account of his travels to . . . part of North Carolina. See Georgia, No. 24.

15.* The History of Carolina. From (J. Oldmixon's) the History of the British Empire in America. (London, 1708.) Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 391—461.

16.* E. W. (Edward Williams), Virginia; more especially the south part thereof, richly and truly valued, viz.: the fertile Carolana and no less excellent Isle of Roanoak, of latitude from 31 to 37 degrees. 2d edit., with addition of the discovery of silkworms . . . (London: 1650, 4to.) Force Tracts, iii, No. 11.

17. Hugh Williamson, The History of North Carolina. Philadelphia: Th. Dobson, 1812. 2 vols. 8vo. pp. xix, 289; viii, 289.

(N. A. R. xii, p. 37.)

18.* (Samuel Wilson), An Account of the Province of Carolina; together with an abstract of the patent and several other necessary and useful particulars. (London: 1682, 4to.) Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 19—35.

OHIO.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Caleb Atwater, A History of the State of Ohio, Natural and Civil. Cincinnati: 1838. 12mo. pp. 403. 2d edition, *ibid.*: Glezen & Sheppard: 1838. 12mo. pp. 407.
   (N. A. R. liii, pp. 355.)
2. —— —— General Character, Present and Future Prospects of the People of Ohio. An Address at Columbus, Dec., 1826. Columbus: 1827. 8vo. pp. 21.
3. J. Burnett, Seven Letters, relating to the Early Settlement of the North Western Territory. Ohio Hist. Coll. part II, vol. i, pp. 9—180.
   (N. A. R. liii, pp. 355—358.)
4. Salomon P. Chase, A Sketch of the History of Ohio. Cincinnati: Corey & Fairbank, 1833. 8vo. pp. 40. From the first vol. of Chase's Statutes of Ohio, from 1788 to 1833. Cincinnati: 1833—1835, 3 vols. 8vo.
5. (Rev. Dr. Manasseh Cutler), An Explanation of the map, which delineates that part of the Federal Lands comprehended between Pennsylvania West line, the Ohio and Scioto Rivers and Lake Erie. Salem, Mass.: 1787. 8vo. map.
   Repr. in: (Nahum Ward) A Brief Sketch of the State of Ohio, one of the United States in North America; giving a View of the State in 1787, and of its unparalleled progress since 1789 to the present day. Glasgow: 1822. 12mo. map. London: 1823. 8vo. map.
   Translated: Description du sol et des productions de cette portion des Etats Unis, située entre la Pennsylvanie, les rivières de l' Ohio et du Scioto et le lac Erie. Traduite d'une Brochure imprimée à Salem en 1787. Paris: 1789. 8vo. pp. 30.
6. John Eyre, The Christian Spectator, being a Journey from England to Ohio, two years in that State, Travels, &c. Al-

bany: E. H. Pease, 1838, 12mo. pp. 72 (pp. 17—72, two years, &c.).

7. Ohio.—In T. Flint's Western States (see West, No. 18), third edition, vol. i, pp. 393—427.

8. Thaddeus Mason Harris, The Journal of a Tour into the Territory northwest of the Alleghany Mountains; made in the spring of the year 1803; with a Geographical and Historical Account of the State of Ohio. Boston: Manning & Loring, 1805. 8vo. maps, pp. 271.

(The Account of the State of Ohio, pp. 81—207, and Appendix to it, pp. 208—271.)

9. Zerah Hawley, A Journal of a Tour through Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, the North part of Pennsylvania and Ohio; including a year's residence in that part of the State of Ohio styled New Connecticut or Western Reserve, in which is given a Description of that Country, Climate, Soil, &c., from actual and careful Observation. New Haven: J. Converse, 1822. 18mo. pp. 158.

10. John Kilbourn, The Ohio Gazetteer. 3d Edition. Columbus and Baltimore: 1817. 12mo. pp. 150. 7th edition; Columbus, 1821, 12mo. 8th edition, carefully revised and corrected; Columbus, 1826, 12mo. pp. 231. (N.A.R. xxiii, pp. 458—460.) 9th edition; Columbus, 1829, 12mo. pp. 280. 10th edition; Columbus: 1831, 12mo.

The Ohio Gazetteer. First Revised Edition (entirely rewritten). By Warren Jenkins. Columbus: Whiting, 1837. 12mo. map, pp. 546. New title; *ibid.*: 1839, 12mo.

(N. A. R. l, p. 294.)

11. —— —— Public Documents relating to the Ohio Canal. Columbus: Whiting, 1832. 8vo. pp. 430.

12. John Logan, The Western Woodpecker, being the Journal of a Journey performed in the months of February, March and April, 1818, from Georgetown, D.C., to the Miami in the State of Ohio, and back again. Georgetown: printed for the Author, 1818. 12mo. pp. 38.

13. Arius Nye, A Fragment of the Early History of the State of Ohio. Being the instance of an Address delivered at Mari-

etta, April 9, 1826. Ohio Hist. Coll. part II, vol. i, pp. 306—334.

14. Fifty Years of Ohio.—Article i. of the N. A. R. xlvii, pp. 1—56; and Note, *ibid.*: xlix, p. 266.

15. John Cleves Symmes, Statement relative to Lands in Ohio, s. l., 1787, 24mo.

16. Timothy Walker, Discourse on the History and General Character of the State of Ohio, delivered before the Ohio Hist. and Philos. Society at Columbus, Dec. 23, 1837. Columbus: 1838. 8vo. pp. 27. Ohio Hist. Coll. part II, vol. i, pp. 181—216.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

BIG BOTTOM.

See Wolf Creek Mills, No. 1.

CHILLICOTHE.

1. Chillicothe Court-house, Barracks, &c., in 1801. Pioneer, i, pp. 201—208, with engraving.

CINCINNATI.

1. Charles Cist, Cincinnati in 1841; its Early Annals and Future Prospects. Cincinnati: printed for the Author, 1841. 8vo. plates, pp. 300.

2. John W. Van Cleve, Cincinnati in 1790 and 1791. Pioneer, ii, pp. 148—150.

3. Daniel Drake, Natural and Statistical View or Picture of Cincinnati and the Miami Country. Cincinnati: Looker & Wallace, 1815. 12mo. map, pp. 255.
(N. A. R. iii, pp. 219—232.)

4. B. Drake and E. D. Mansfield, Cincinnati at the Close of the year 1826. Cincinnati: B. Drake, 1827. 12mo. pp. 100. Cincinnati: Morgan, Lodge & Fisher, 1827, 12mo. plan, pp. viii, 135. Repr. in: Sketch of a Journey through the Western States of North America . . . . in 1827. By W. Bullock; with a Description of the new and flourishing City

of Cincinnati, by Messrs. B. Drake and E. D. Mansfield; and a selection from various authors on the present Condition and Future Prospects of the Settlers in the fertile and populous State of Ohio. London: 1827. 12mo. maps, pp. 186.

5. Lyman C. Draper, First Settlement of Cincinnati. Pioneer, ii, pp. 400—402.
6. John M'Caddou, Cincinnati in 1780 (letter from 16th May, 1842). Pioneer, i, pp. 377, 378.

CLEVELAND.

1. Charles Whittlesey, A Sketch of the Location, Settlement and Progress of the City of Cleveland. Pioneer, ii, pp. 23—33.

GALLIPOLIS.

1. Letter of Mr. Waldemar Mentelle on the History of Gallipolis. Pioneer, ii, pp. 182—187.

FORT HARMAR.

1. S. P. Hildreth, M.D., Fort Harmar, the First permanent Settlement in Ohio. Pioneer, i, pp. 25—30, with engraving.

MARIETTA.

1. A Description of Campus Martius, or the Stockaded Fort built at Marietta, by the Ohio Company in the years 1788–89. Pioneer, i, pp. 81—89, with engraving.
2. Solomon Drown, Oration at Marietta, Ohio, April 17, 1789, in Commemoration of the Settlement formed by the Ohio Company. Worcester, Mass.: 1789, 4to.

   (For a History of the New England Ohio Company, from Rev. Dr. Cutler's Journal, see N. A. R. liii, pp. 329—350.)
3. S. P. Hildreth, The Old Court-house and Jail of Washington County, Ohio, in 1798. Pioneer, i, pp. 161—165, with engraving.

4. JAMES M. VARNUM, Oration at Marietta, Ohio, July 4, 1788, with the Speech of his Excellency Arthur St. Clair, Esq., and the Proceedings of the Inhabitants of the City of Marietta. Newport, R. I., 1788, 4to.

WOLF CREEK MILLS.

1. S. G. HILDRETH, The First Mill in Ohio (on the Wolf Creek), and the Massacre at Big Bottom. With engraving. Pioneer, ii, pp. 99—111.

PENNSYLVANIA.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Isaac Acrelius, New Sweden. See Delaware, No. 1.
2. Edward Bettle, Notices of Negro Slavery as connected with Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania Hist. Coll. i, pp. 351—388.
3. Hugh Henry Brackenridge, Incidents of the Insurrection of the Western Part of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: 1795, 8vo.
4. Samuel Breck, Sketch of the Internal Improvements already made by Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: 1818, 8vo. 2d edit. *ibid.*: 1818, 8vo. map.
5. Thomas Campanius, from Stockholm, New Sweden. See Delaware, No. 5.
6. An Historical Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Canal Navigation of Pennsylvania . . . with an Appendix and Explanatory Map . . . Published by the Susquehanna and Schuylkill, and Delaware Navigation Companies. Philadelphia: Z. Poulson, 1795, 4to. map, pp. xvi, 80.
7. Rev. John Curtis Clay, Annals of the Swedes. See Delaware, No. 6.
8. Rev. Joseph Doddridge, Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, from the year 1763, until the year 1783, inclusive; together with a View of the State of Society and Manners of the First Settlers of the Western Country. Wellsburgh, Va.: 1824, 12mo. Repr. in Kercheval's Valley of Virginia (see Virginia, No. 24); pp. 251—410.
9. William Douglas, Summary concerning the Province of Pennsylvania and its Territories. Douglas's Summary, ii, pp. 297—352.
10. James Dunlap, . . on the Boundaries of Pennsylvania and Maryland. See Maryland, No. 3.

11. Peter S. Duponceau, A Discourse on the Early History of Pennsylvania; Annual Oration before the American Philos. Society, held at Philadelphia, June 6, 1821. Philadelphia: 1821, 8vo.

(N. A. R. xiv, pp. 384—390.)

12. —— —— —— and J. Francis Fisher, A Memoir on the History of the Celebrated Treaty made by William Penn with the Indians, under the Elm Tree at Shackamaxon, in the year 1682. Philadelphia: M'Carty & Davis, 1836, 8vo. pp. 63. It., Pennsylvania Hist. Coll. iii, part II, pp. 141—203.

13. Rebecca Eaton, A Geography of Pennsylvania, for Schools and Families. 2d edition, with Corrections and Additions. Philadelphia: Edw. C. Biddle, 1837, 12mo.

14. William Findley, History of the Insurrection in the Four Western Counties of Pennsylvania in 1794. Philadelphia: Sam. Harrison Smith, 1796, 8vo. pp. xvi, 328.

15. T. Flint, West Pennsylvania—in his Western States (see West, No. 18). 3d edition, vol. i, pp. 428—434.

16. (Dr. Benjamin Franklin, or rather written under his direction, and from materials furnished by him), A Historical Review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania from its Origin, so far as regards the . . points of Controversy . . . between the Several Governours . . and the Several Assemblies; . . founded on Authentic Documents. Philadelphia: 1759, 8vo. pp. xxvi, 444. Repr. London: 1759, 8vo.; repr. under the Author's name; Philadelphia: 1812, 8vo.; and in Franklin's Works published by J. Sparks. (Boston: Hilliard, Gray & Co., 1840. Ten vols. 8vo.); vol. iii, pp. 105—577.

17. Narrative of Sir William Keith's coming to the Government of Pennsylvania, with his Conduct in it. Written in 1726; published with some Introductory Observations, by Joshua Francis Fisher. Pennsylvania Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 23—41.

18. Joseph Garretson, William Penn, and the Early Settlement of Pennsylvania. Pioneer, ii, pp. 327—329; 358—362.

19. Thomas F. Gordon, The History of Pennsylvania from its Discovery to the Declaration of Independence. Philadelphia: Carey, Lee & Carey, 1829, 8vo. pp. viii, 628.

20. Thomas F. Gordon, A Gazetteer of the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: T. Belknap, 1832, 8vo. map. pp. 508. Repr. *ibid.*: 1839, 8vo. map.

21. Samuel Hazard, The Register of Pennsylvania; devoted to the preservation of Facts and Documents, and every other kind of Useful Information respecting the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: printed by W. T. Geddes; 390 numbers, from January, 1828, to July, 1835; in xv. vol. gr. in 8vo.

(N. A. R. xxx, p. 4, note.)

22. Thomas Hutchins, Topogr. Descr . . . of Pennsylvania. See West, No. 27.

23. The Proceedings of the Executive of the U. S. respecting the Insurgents of 1794. Philadelphia: 1795, 8vo.

24. T. Matlack, Letters on the Origin and Progress of Attempts for the Abolition of Slavery in Pennsylvania, 1817. Mass. Hist. Coll. xviii, pp. 183—192.

25. James Mease, M.D., On William Penn's Treaty with the Indians . . pp. 4 (Philadelphia): dated: September, 1836, 8vo.

26. Original Letters and Documents relating to the History of Pennsylvania, hitherto unpublished (1681—1712). Pennsylvania Hist. Coll. i, pp. 197—228.

27. Robert Proud, History of Pennsylvania, from its Settlement under William Penn in 1681 to 1742. Philadelphia: Zach. Poulson, 1797, 1798. Two vols. 8vo. pp. 508; 373, 146.

28. Colonel Robert Quarry's Information against the Government of Pennsylvania, in Two Memorials . . to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Foreign Plantations; with William Penn's Answer thereto. Pennsylvania Hist. Coll. ii, part II, pp. 191—206.

29. (Rev. William Smith), A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania, in which the Conduct of their Assemblies, for several years past, is Examined, and the True Cause of the Continual Encroachment of the French Displayed . . . In a Letter from a Gentleman who has resided many years in Pennsylvania, to his Friend in London. 2d edition; London: 1755, 8vo. pp. 45; 3d edition; *ibid.*: 1756, 8vo. pp. 47.

(Mr. Cross), Answer to an Insidious Pamphlet, inti-

tuled " A Brief View, &c." . . . . London: 1755, 8vo. pp. 80; repr. s. l. 1756, 8vo. pp. 80.

A Brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania for the year 1755, so far as it affected the General Service of the British Colonies; particularly the Expedition under the late General Braddock . . . . being a Sequel to a late well-known pamphlet, entitled " A Brief State of Pennsylvania," in a Second Letter to a Friend in London. London: Griffin, and sold in Philadelphia, by Bradford, 1756, 8vo. pp. 88.

A True and Impartial State of the Province of Pennsylvania . . being a Full Answer to the pamphlet, entitled " A Brief State, &c." Philadelphia: W. Dunlap, 1759, 8vo. v, pp. 173, 35.

30. A Description of the River Susquehannah, with Observations on its Trade. Philadelphia: 1796, 8vo.

31. Charles B. Trego, A Geography of Pennsylvania . . . with a Separate Description of each County . . and . . a Traveller's Guide, or Table of Distances. Philadelphia: Edw. C. Biddle, 1843, 12mo. map, engravings, pp. 384.

32. Job R. Tyson, The Social and Intellectual State of the Colony of Pennsylvania, prior to the year 1743. Philadelphia: C. Clark, 1843, 8vo.

33. Robert Vaux, A Memoir on the Locality of the Great Treaty between William Penn and the Indian natives, in 1682. Pennsylv. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 79—98.

34. (Samuel Walker), A Pleasant Peregrination through the prettiest parts of Pennsylvania. By Peregrinus Prolix. Philadelphia: Grigg & Elliott, 1836. 18mo.

(N. A. R. xliii, p. 272.)

35. John F. Watson, The Indian Treaty for the Lands now the site of Philadelphia and the adjacent country. Pennsylv. Hist. Coll. iii, part II, pp. 129—140.

36. —— —— ——, Memorials of Country Towns and Places in Pennsylvania; 1830. Pennsylv. Hist. Coll. ii, part II, pp. 159—184.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

BETHLEHEM.

1. John Cosens Ogden, An Excursion into Bethlehem and Nazareth in Pennsylvania, in 1799; with a succinct history of the United Brethren. Philadelphia: 1800. 12mo. pp. 167; repr. *ibid.*: 1805, 12mo.
2. Some Extracts from papers in the offices of the Secretary of the Commonwealth at Harrisburgh, and from other documents. Transcribed by Redmond Coningham, Esq. Pennsylv. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 421—328.

BUCKINGHAM.

1. Dr. John Watson, An Account of the First Settlement of the Townships of Buckingham and Solebury in Bucks Co., Pennsylvania: 1804. Pennsylv. Hist. Coll. i, pp. 277—311.

BUCK'S COUNTY.

1. John F. Watson, Memorial of Buck's County. See Pennsylv., No. 36, pp. 174—176.

BYBERRY.

1. Isaac Comly, Sketches of the History of Byberry, in the Co. of Philadelphia; with biographical notices. Pennsylv. Hist. Coll. ii, part I, pp. 165—203.

CHESTER COUNTY.

1. John F. Watson, Memorial of Chester County. See Pennsylv.: No. 36, pp. 163—166.

EPHRATA.

1. An Account of the Settlement of the Dunkers at Ephrata, in Lancaster Co., Pennsylvania. By Redmond Coningham, Esq. Pennsylv. Hist. Coll. ii, part I, pp. 133—140.
2. William H. Fahnestock, An Historical Sketch of Ephrata; together with a concise account of the Seventh Day Baptist Society in Pennsylvania. Atkinson's Casket (a periodical). Philad.: 183., 8vo. pp. 373—379.

FRANKFORD.

1. JOHN F. WATSON, Memorial of Frankford. See Pennsylv., No. 36, pp. 161—163.

GWYNNED.

1. JOHN F. WATSON, Memorial. See Pennsylv., No. 36, pp. 167, 168.

NAZARETH.

See Bethlehem, No. 1.

PENNSBURY.

1. JOHN F. WATSON, Memorial. See Pennsylv., No. 36, pp. 176—184.

PHILADELPHIA.

1. W. BIRCH, The City of Philadelphia as it appeared in 1800. Philadelphia: 1800. 4to. 28 plates.
2. The Present State and Condition of the Free People of Color at the City of Philadelphia and adjoining districts; as exhibited by the Report of a Committee of the Pennsylvania Society for promoting the Abolition of Slavery. Philadelphia: 1838. 8vo.
3. Sketches of the higher classes of Colored Society in Philadelphia. By a Southerner. Philadelphia: Merrihew & Thompson, 1841. 12mo. pp. 116.
4. BENJAMIN DAVIES, Account of the City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: 1794. 12mo.
5. CHARLES J. INGERSOLL, A Discourse delivered before the Society for the Commemoration of the Landing of Wm. Penn, on the 24th Oct., 1825. Philadelphia: R. H. Small, 1825, 8vo. pp. 36.

   (N. A. R. xxii, pp. 212–215.)
6. JAMES MEASE, M.D., The Picture of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: B. & T. Kite, 1811. 12mo. plates, pp. xii, 376.

   Reply to the Criticisms of J. N. Barker on the historical facts in the picture of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: 1828, 8vo.

7. A Map of Philadelphia, with Explanatory Key. By Story & Atwood. Philadelphia: 1841. 18mo. map.
8. F. A. Paxton, The Stranger's Guide in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: 1813, 12mo.
9. The History of Pennsylvania Hall, which was destroyed by a mob in 1838. Philadelphia: 1838, 8vo.
10. Philadelphia in 1824, with Historical Account. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1824, 12mo. pp. 238, engravings.
    (N. A. R. xx, pp. 215—221.)
11. Philadelphia in 1830–31. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1830, 18mo. map, plate, pp. 284.
12. A History of Philadelphia, with a Notice of Villages in the vicinity. Philadelphia: 1839, 8vo. engravings.
13. John Reed, An Explanation of the Map of the City and Liberties of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: 1774, 4to. map.
14. Brief Sketch of the Origin and Present State of the City of Philadelphia, in 1804. Philadelphia: 1805, 12mo.
15. John F. Watson, Annals of Philadelphia, with an Appendix containing Olden Time Researches and Reminiscences of New York City. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart; New York, Carvill, 1830, 8vo. plates, pp. xii, 740, 78. 2d edition, (greatly enlarged). Philadelphia, J. Pennington, U. Hunt; New York, Baker & Crane, 1844. Two vols. 8vo. plates, pp. xvi, 609; iv, 567.
16. —— —— —— Historical Tales of Olden Time concerning Philadelphia. Philadelphia: 1833, 12mo.
17. Thom. Wilson, Picture of Philadelphia for 1824. Philadelphia: 1823, 12mo.

PITTSBURGH.

1. S. Jones, Pittsburgh in the year 1826; containing Sketches Topographical, Historical, and Statistical; with Directory. Pittsburgh: 1826, 12mo. pp. 152.
2. Fort Du Quesne, and Fort Pitt. Pioneer, i, pp. 233—240, with engraving.
3. A Brief Sketch of the History of Pittsburgh, 1768—1817.— Pioneer, i, pp. 302—309.
4. A Brief Sketch of the History of Pittsburgh, pp. 3—10 of

Isaac Harris's Pittsburgh Business Directory for 1837. Pittsburgh: 1837, 12mo.

SOLEBURY.

See Buckingham, No. 1.

SUSQUEHANNAH COUNTY.

1. William Amphlett, Brief Account of a New British Settlement on the head waters of the Susquehannah. See West, No. 1.
2. Dr. Rose, Letters from the British Settlement in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: 1819, 12mo. Repr. London: J. Miller, 1819, 12mo. A new edition, by C. B. Johnson, M.D. London: Souter, 1820, 18mo. map; and with new title: Letters from North America. London: 1821, 18mo.

WYOMING.

1. A Sketch of the History of Wyoming, by the late Isaac Chapman; to which is added an Appendix, containing a Statistical Account of the Valley and Adjacent Country, by a Gentleman of Wilkesbarre. Wilkesbarre: Sharp D. Lewis, 1830, 12mo. pp. 209.
2. Chas. Miner. The History of Wyoming, in a series of Letters to his Son, William T. Miner. Philadelphia: J. Crissy, 1845, 8vo. pp. 488, 104.
3. William L. Stone, The Poetry (Campbell's Gertrude, pp. 1—50) and History (pp. 51—398) of Wyoming; first edition. New York and London: Wiley & Putnam, 1844, 16mo. pp. 314. 2d edition enlarged. New York: Mark Newman, 1844, 12mo. pp. 398.
4. Wyoming, 1778. Am. Hist. Magazine, i, pp. 98—102, 146, 147.
5. Destruction of Wyoming. Worcester Magazine, i, pp. 82—85.

RHODE ISLAND.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Francis Brinley, A Brief Account of the several Settlements and Governments in and about the lands of the Narragansett Bay in New England, from 1634 to 1689. Mass. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 216—220.

2. John Callender, Historical Discourse, delivered March 24, 1798, on the Civil and Religious Affairs of Rhode Island from 1638 to 1700. Boston: 1739, 8vo. It.: with Memoirs of the Author, Biographical Notices, Annotations, and Original Documents, edited by Romeo Elton. Providence: Knowles, Vose & Co., 1838, 8vo. pp. 270. Makes the fourth volume of the Rhode Island Hist. Coll.

3. William Douglas, Summary concerning the Colony of Rhode Island. —— Douglas's Summary, ii, pp. 74—157.

4. John Farmer, Memoir of the Narragansett Townships. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxii, pp. 273—279.

5. Joseph B. Felt, Statistics of Rhode Island. Statist. Coll. i, part I, pp. 22, 23.

6. Jacob Frieze, A Concise History of the Effects to obtain an extension of Suffrage in Rhode Island, from 1811 to 1842. Providence: B. F. Moore, 1842, 12mo. pp. 171. 2d edition (new title), *ibid.*, 1842, 12mo. pp. 171.

   The Close of the Rebellion in Rhode Island; an extract of a Letter by a Massachusetts Man. Providence: Cranston & Co. 1842, 16mo. pp. 16.

   (N. A. R. lviii, pp. 371—435.)

7.* Sam. Gorton, Simplicities Defence against Seven-headed Policy (London: 1646, 4to. *ibid.*, 1647, 4to.). With Notes and Appendixes, by William R. Staples. Providence: Marshall, Brown & Co., 1835, 8vo. pp. 278. Makes the 2d volume of the Rhode Island Hist. Coll.

8. A Narrative of that part of New England called the Nanhiganset Country. Mass. Hist. Coll. xxi, pp. 209—228.

9. John C. Pease & John M. Niles, Gazetteer. (pp. 304—387, map, portr.) See Connecticut, No. 12.

10. Elisha R. Potter, jr., The Early History of Narragansett; with an Appendix of original Documents. Providence: Marshall, Brown & Co., 1835. 8vo. pp. 315. Makes the 3d vol. of the Rh. Isl. Hist. Coll.

11. —— —— ——, A Brief Account of Emission of Paper Money, made by the Colony of Rhode Island. Providence: J. E. Brown, 1837. 8vo. pp. 48.

12. A List of the Presidents of the Colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations under the First Charter; and of the Governors under the Second Charter; collected from the public reports (1647—1789). Mass. Hist. Coll. vi, pp. 144—146. Repr. and continued to 1833 in Rh. Isl. Hist. Coll. iv, pp. 268—270.

13. Arthur A. Ross, A Discourse; embracing the civil and religious history of Rhode Island. Delivered April 4, 1838, at the close of the second century from the first settlement of Rhode Island. Providence: H. H. Brown, 1838. 8vo. pp. 161.

14. Wilkins Updike, Memoirs of the Rhode Island Bar. Boston: Th. H. Webb & Co., 1842. 8vo. pp. 311.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

BLOCK ISLAND.

1. Memoir of Block Island, or Manisses, A.D. 1792. By Dr. Stiles. Mass. Hist. Coll. x, p. 111.

BRISTOL.

1. (Ezra Stiles), Account of the Settlement of Bristol, Rh. Isl., and of the Congregational Church therein. Providence: 1785, 8vo.

COMPTON.

1. (William Emerson,) Notes on Compton, a Township in Newport

County, Rh. I. Boston, 1803, 8vo. and: Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 199—206.

MOUNT HOPE.

1. Letter of the Commissioners of the United Colonies of New England, respecting Mount Hope, dated Boston, August 21, 1679. Mass. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 226—227.

NEWPORT.

1. Sarah S. Cahoone, A Visit to Grand Papa, or a Week at Newport. New York: J. S. Taylor, 1840, 12mo. plates, pp. 213. New Title: Sketches of Newport and its vicinity; with notices respecting the history, settlement and geography of Rhode Island. *Ibid.:* Taylor & Dodd, 1842. 12mo. plates.

PAUKATUK RIVER.

1. Paukatuk River, the Boundary between Connecticut and Rhode Island: 1663. Mass. Hist. Coll. v, pp. 248, 249.

PROVIDENCE.

1. William Hague, An Historical Discourse; delivered at the celebration of the second centennial anniversary of the First Baptist Church in Providence, Nov. 7, 1839. Providence: B. Cranston; Boston: Gould, Kendall & Lincoln, 1839, 12mo. pp. 192.

   (N. A. R. l, pp. 525, 526.)

2. Stephen Hopkins, Account of Providence, Rh. Isl. (From the Providence Gazette, January 12, to March 30, 1765.) Mass. Hist. Coll. xix, pp. 123—158.

3. William Hunter, Oration pronounced before the citizens of Providence, on July 4, 1825, being the 50th anniversary of American Independence. Providence: 1826, 8vo. pp. 46.

   (N. A. R. xxiii, pp. 353—458.)

4. Judge Pitman's Centennial Discourse at Providence, R.I. Providence: B. Cranston & Co., 1836, 8vo.

5. History of the Providence Riots of Sept. 21 and 24, 1831. Providence, 1831, 8vo.

6. WILLIAM R. STAPLES, Annals of the Town of Providence from its first settlement to the organization of the city government. Providence: Knowles & Vose, 1845, 8vo. pp. 670. Makes the 5th vol. of the R. I. Hist. Coll.

7. ——— ——— ———, The Documentary History of the Destruction of the Gaspee, 1772. Compiled for the Providence Journal. Providence: Knowles, Vose & Anthony, 1845, 8vo. pp. 56.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

I.—THE STATE.

1. An Account of what the Army did under the Command of Colonel Moore, in his Expedition, last winter, against the Spaniards and Spanish Indians. In a Letter from the said Col. Moore to the Governor of Carolina, printed in the Boston News, May 1, 1704. Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 573—576.

2.* JOHN ARCHDALE, A New Description of that Fertile and Pleasant Province of Carolina. (London: 1707, 4to.) Charleston: A. E. Miller, 1822. 8vo. pp. 40 (see No. 4); and: Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 85—120.

3.* T. A. GENT (THOMAS ASH), Carolina, or a Description of the Present State of that Country and the Natural Excellencies thereof. (London: 1652, 4to.) Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 59—84.

4. WILLIAM BARTRAM, Travels through North and South Carolina, &c. See Florida, No. 1.

5.* GEORGE CHALMERS, Political Annals of the Province of Carolina, to 1719 (from his Political Annals of the United Provinces. (London: 1780, 4to.) Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 273—345.

6.* A Brief Description of . . . . Carolina. See North Carolina, No. 4.

7. A Full Statement of the Dispute betwixt the Governor and the Commons House of Assembly of His Majesty's Province of South Carolina, in America; with the proper Vouchers and Reasons in support of the Proceedings of the House of Assembly, as transmitted to their Agent in Great Britain. s. l.: 1763, fol. pp. 78.

8. JOHN DRAYTON, A View of South Carolina as respects her Natural and Civil Concerns. Charleston, S. C.: 1802, 8vo.

9. —— —— Memoirs of the American Revolution, from its Commencement to the Year 1776 inclusive, as relating to the State of South Carolina, and occasionally to the States of

North Carolina and Georgia (from Materials collected by his Father William Henry Drayton). Charleston, S.C.: A. E. Miller, 1821. Two vols. 8vo. pp. xxvii, 430 ; 399.

10.* (Governor Glen), A Description of South Carolina, containing many Curious and Interesting Particulars relating to the Civil, Natural and Commercial History of that Colony . . . with a very particular Account of the Rice Trade . . (London: 1761, 8vo.) Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 193—272.

11.* (Dr. Alexander Hewatt), Historical Account. See Georgia, No. 9.

12. L. H. Kennedy and T. H. Parker, Official Report of the Trial of sundry Negroes, charged with an Attempt to Raise an Insurrection in the State of South Carolina. Charleston: 1822, 8vo.

13. The First Set of the Fundamental Constitutions of South Carolina, as compiled by Mr. John Locke. Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 391—461.

14. (A. E. Miller), Notices of the Early History of South Carolina. s. l. (Charleston: Miller), 1822, 8vo. pp. 14.
(Appendix to Miller's reprint of Archdale, No. 2.)

15.* (Dr. Milligan), A Short Description of the Province of South Carolina, with an Account of the Air, Weather, and Diseases at Charleston. Written in the year 1673. (London: 1770, 8vo.) Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 463—535.

16. Robert Mills, Statistics of South Carolina, including a View of its Natural, Civil, and Military History. Charleston: 1826, 8vo.

17. —— —— An Atlas of the State of South Carolina, made under the Authority of the Legislature; prefaced with a Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Map of the State. Philadelphia: 1826, fol.

18. William Moultrie, Memoirs. See North Carolina, No. 12.

19.* A Narrative of the Proceedings of the People of South Carolina, in the year 1719, and of the True Causes and Motives that induced them to renounce their obedience to the Lord Proprietors, as their Governors, and to put themselves under the immediate Government of the Crown. (London: 1726, 4to.) Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 140—192. Force Tracts, ii, No. 10.

20.* A New and Accurate Account. See Georgia, No. 3.

21.* Gov. Oglethorpe's Account. See Georgia, No. 16.

22.* (E. Oldmixon's) History of Carolina. See North Carolina, No. 15.

23. Proposals by Mr. Peter Purry, of Neufchatel, for encouragement of such Swiss Protestants as should agree to accompany him to Carolina to Settle a New Colony; and also, a Description of the Province of South Carolina, drawn up at Charlestown in Sept., 1731. Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 121—140.

24. A Description of the Province of South Carolina, drawn up at Charlestown in Sept., 1731. Translated from Mr. Purry's Original Treatise in French, and published in the Gentleman's Magazine for August, September and October, 1732. (Pp. 894—896, 969—970, 1017, 1018.) Washington: T. Force, 1837. 8vo. pp. 15. Force Tracts, ii, No. 11.

A "Description abrégée de l'état présent de la Caroline, par Jean Pierre Purry de Neufchatel," dated London, 1724, has been printed in 1724 in 4to. without title.

The "Letter from South Carolina, giving an Account of . . . that Province . . written by a Swiss Gentleman to his Friend at Bern." (London: 1710, 4to." (pp. 63, *Ibid.:* R. Smith: 1718, 8vo. pp. 50. *Ibid.:* T. Clarke, 1732, 8vo. pp. 63), is said to be written by Mr. Purry.

25. David Ramsay, The History of the Revolution of South Carolina, from a British Province to an Independent State. Trenton, N.J.: Isaac Collins, 1785. Two vols. 8vo. map, pp. xx, 453; xx, 574.

Translation: Histoire de la Révolution d'Amérique par rapport à la Caroline méridionale. Trad. de l'Angl. Londres (Paris): 1787. Two vols. 8vo. map, plans.

26. ——— ———, The History of South Carolina, from its First Settlement in 1670, to the year 1808. Charleston: Longworth, 1809. Two vols. 8vo. maps, pp. viii, 478; iv, 602.

27. —— ——, A Sketch of the Soil, Climate, &c., of South Carolina. Charleston, S. C.: 1796, 8vo.

28. A Report on Georgia Proceedings. See Georgia, No. 17.

29. William Gilmore Simms, The History of South Carolina. Charleston, S. C.: Babcock & Co., 1840, 12mo. pp. 355.

30. William Gilmore Simms, The Geography of South Carolina. Charleston, S. C.: Babcock & Co., 1843, 12mo. map, pp. 192.

31. Statements (on the Spanish Depredations in Carolina), made in the Introduction to the Report on General Oglethorpe's Expedition to Saint Augustine. Carroll Coll. ii, pp. 361—390.

32.* A New Voyage to Georgia . . . with Account of Travels to South Carolina. See Georgia, No. 24.

33.* (Samuel Wilson), An Account of the Province of Carolina. See North Carolina, No. 18.

II.—DISTRICTS, TOWNS, &c.

CHARLESTON.

1. William Crafts, Address delivered before the Palmetto Society of South Carolina, in Commemoration of the Defence of the Palmetto Fort on Sullivan's Island, June 28, 1776. Charleston, S. C.: 1825, 8vo. pp. 21.

(N. A. R. xxi, pp, 464—467.)

2. The Stranger's Guide to the City of Charleston. Charleston, S. C.: 1822, 12mo.

3. An Account of the Late Intended Insurrection among a portion of the Blacks in that City. Published by Authority. Charleston, S. C.: 1822, 4to. pp. 48; *ibid.*: 1822, 8vo. Repr. Boston: 1822, 8vo. pp. 50.

4. J. Milligan, Charleston Directory and Revenue System. Charleston, S. C.: 1790, 8vo.

KING'S MOUNTAIN.

1. Benjamin Sharp, Battle of King's Mountain in 1780. Pioneer, ii, pp. 66—70.

TENNESSEE.

I.—THE STATE.

1. A Short Description of the Tennessee Government, or the Territory of the United States south of the river Ohio; to Accompany and Explain a Map of that Country. Philadelphia: Matthew Carey, 1793, 12mo. map, pp. 20. Repr. with the Constitution of the State, *ibid.:* March 9, 1796, 12mo. pp. 36; and in Imlay's Western Territory, 3d edition, map, pp. 125—543 (West, No. 28).
2. T. Flint, Tennessee—in his: Western States (see West, No. 18), and 3d edition, vol. i, pp. 336—346.
3. John Haywood, Natural and Aboriginal History of Tennessee, up to the First Settlement by the White People in 1768. Nashville: 1823, 8vo.
4. —— ——, Civil and Political History of Tennessee up to . . 1796. Knoxville: 1823, 8vo.
5. A Summary Notice of the First Settlements made by White People, within the limits which bound the State of Tennessee; 1816. Mass. Hist. Coll. xvii, pp. 58—65.
6. T. G. M. Ramsay, Address before the East Tennessee Historical and Antiquarian Society, at its First Annual Meeting in Knoxville, May 5, 1834. Knoxville: 1834, 12mo.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

KNOXVILLE.

1. An Act for Establishing Knoxville on the North Bank of the Holston, and immediately below the second creek that runs in the Holston on the north side, below the mouth of French-broad River . (1791).—Imlay's Western Territory (West, No. 28); 3d edition, pp. 544, 545.

2. Thomas W. Humes, Address to the Citizens of Knoxville, on Feb. 10, 1842, the Semicentennial Anniversary from the Settlement of the Town. Knoxville: 1842, 8vo.

TEXAS.

1. Richard S. Coxe, Texas.—pp. 1—34 of his Review of the Relations between the United States and Mexico, and of the claims of citizens of the U. S. against Mexico. New York: Wilson & Co. 1846, 8vo. pp. 120.
2. David B. Edward, History of Texas. Cincinnati: Kay & Brother, 1836, 12mo. map, pp. 336.
3. Texas.—T. Flint, Western States (See West, No. 18), first edition, vol. ii, pp. 449—455 (third edition, vol. i, pp. 468—469).
4. H. Stewart Foote, Texas and the Texians; or the advance of the Anglo Americans to the Southwest. Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwaite & Co., 1841. Two vols. 12mo. map.
5. Gen. Thomas Green, Journal of the Texian Expedition against Mier; Subsequent Imprisonment of the Author, his Sufferings and Final Escape from the Castle of Perote, with reflections upon the present political and probable future relations of Texas, Mexico and the United States. New York: Harpers, 1845, 8vo. plates, pp. 487.
6. The Traveller's and Emigrant's Guide through Texas. New York: Tanner, 1846, 16mo. map (of Mexico the same as by No. 16 and 18), and printed tabular view.
7. Mrs. Mary Austin Holley, Texas; Observations, Historical, Geographical and Descriptive, in a series of Letters written in Autumn, 1831. Baltimore: 1833, 12mo. map. Repr. (under the title, "Texas by Mrs. M. Austin Holley"). Lexington, Ky.: J. Clark & Co., 1836, 12mo.; repr. Baltimore, 1838, 12mo. map, plate.
8.* Mrs. Houstoun, Texas and the Gulf of Mexico: or Yachting in the New World (London, 1843). Philadelphia: Zieber & Co. 1845, 12mo. pp. 288. (No. 1 of Zieber's Home and Traveller's Library.)
9. Origin and Causes of the Texas Insurrection. Philadelphia: 1836, 8vo.

10. George Wilkins Kendall, Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition; comprising a description of a tour through Texas, and across the Great South-western Prairies, the Camanche and Caygua hunting-grounds. New York: Harpers, 1844, 2 vols. 12mo. map, plates.
(N. A. R. lx, pp. 205—214.)

11.* William Kennedy, Texas; its Geography, Natural History, and Topography (London, 1843, 8vo.). New York: William Jackson, Benjamin & Young, 1844, 8vo. pp. 118.

12. Corinne Montgomery, Texas and her Presidents; with a glance at her Climate and Agricultural Capabilities. New York: E. Winchester, 1845, 12mo. plates, pp. 122.

13. Francis Moore, Jr., Description of Texas, containing Sketches of its History, Geology, Geography, and Statistics, 2d edition. New York: Tanner, 1844, 18mo. pp. 143.

14. Rev. Chester Newell, History of the Revolution in Texas, particularly of the War of 1835–36; with Geographical and Statistical Accounts. New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1838, 12mo. pp. xii, 215.

15. A. A. Parker, Trip to Texas. See West, No. 37.

16. Prairiedom; Rambles and Scrambles in Texas, or New Estremadura. By a Southron. New York: Paine & Burgess, 1845, 12mo. map (of Mexico, the same as by No. 18), pp. 166.

17. Col. Edward Stiff, The Texian Emigrant; being a Narrative of the Adventures of the Author in Texas, and a Description of the Soil . . of that Country; together with the principal Incidents of fifteen years revolution in Mexico, and embracing a condensed statement of interesting events in Texas, from 1692 to 1840. Cincinnati: Conklin, 1840, 8vo. map, pp. 367.

18. Texas in 1840, or the Emigrant's Guide to the New Republic; with an Introduction by Rev. A. B. Lawrence, of New Orleans. New York: W. A. Allen, 1840, 12mo. plate, pp. 275.

19. Texas.—pp. 153—250 of: Mexico in 1842, to which is added an Account of Texas and Yucatan, and of the Santa Fé Expedition. New York: Folsom, 1842, 18mo. map, pp. 256.

20. Texas; Address of the Hon. Wm. H. Wharton, delivered in New York, April 26, 1836: also Address of the Hon. Stephen F. Austin, delivered in Louisville, Ky., March 7, 1836; together with other Documents explanatory of the origin, principles and objects of the contest in which Texas is at present engaged. Published by order of the New York Texas Committee. New York: W. H. Colyer, 1836, 8vo. pp. 56.

21. A Visit to Texas; being a Journal of a Traveller. New York: 1834, 12mo. 2d edition, with Appendix containing Sketches of the Late War. New York: Van Nostrand; Mobile: Woodruff, Fisk & M'Guire, 1836, 12mo. pp. 264.

22. David Woodman, Jr., Guide to Texas Emigrants. Boston: Hawes, 1835, 12mo. map, plate, pp. 152.

VERMONT.

I.—THE STATE.

1. Ira Allen, The Natural and Political History of the State of Vermont. London: West; printed by J. W. Myers, 1798, 8vo. map, pp. 300.

   The following work of the same Author contains also many facts belonging to the history of Vermont: Ira Allen, Particulars of the capture of the ship Olive Branch, laden with a cargo of arms, &c., the property of Major Ira Allen, destined for supplying the Militia of Vermont, and captured by His Majesty's ship of war Audacious. Vol. i. London: printed by J. W. Myers, 1798, 8vo. pp. vi, 405. Of the second volume only pp. 1—368 were printed, because the want of Documents stopped the further publication. These 368 pages were distributed without title. At last the second volume appeared, with an appendix proposing a ship canal from Lake Champlain to the St. Lawrence; the evacuation of Ticonderoga; events of 1777 (and 1780) and I. Allen's narrative of his captivity in 1775 to 1778. Philadelphia: printed for the Author, 1805, 8vo. pp. xxx, 551. see also: A concise summary of the 2d volume of the Olive Branch . . with letters and memorials. Philadelphia: printed for the author, April, 1807, 8vo. pp. 24.

2. James Dean, Alphabetical Atlas or Gazetteer of Vermont. Montpelier: 1808, 8vo.

3. F. S. Eastman, History of Vermont. Brattleborough: Holbrook & Fessenden, 1828, 12mo. pp. 110.

4. J. A. Graham, A Descriptive Sketch of the Present State of Vermont. London: Henry Fry, 1797, 8vo. portr., pp. 187.

5. Nathaniel Hoskins, History of the State of Vermont, from its

first discovery and settlement to the close of 1830. Vergennes: 1831, 12mo. pp. 316.

6. William Slade, Vermont State Papers. Middlebury: S. W. Copeland, 1823, 8vo. pp. 568.

7. Zadock Thompson, The History of Vermont. Burlington: 1833, 18mo. pp. 252. See No. 9.

8. —— ——, A Gazetteer of the State of Vermont. Montpelier: 1824, 12mo. pp. 312.

Repr. with additions and corrections (pp. 200) as third part of the following number.

9. —— ——, History of Vermont; Natural, Civil, and Statistical, in three parts. Burlington: Chauncey Goodrich, 1842, 8vo. map, engravings, pp. iv, 224, 224, 200, iv.

Z. Thompson's Green Mountain Repository. Burlington: 1832, 12mo., a periodical, shall contain also historical information.

10. Samuel Williams, LL.D., The Natural and Civil History of Vermont. Walpole, N. H.: Thomas & Carlisle, 1794, 8vo. map, pp. 416. 2d edition, corrected and enlarged. Burlington: Samuel Miles, 1809, 2 vols. 8vo. pp. 517, 487.

The Rural Magazine, or Vermont Repository, edited by Dr. S. Williams, and published in the years 1795 and 1796, at Rutland, Vt. (2 vols. 8vo. of pp. 650 each), shall contain historical materials.

II.—COUNTIES, TOWNS, &c.

BENNINGTON.

1. Description of the Battle of Bennington. Mass. Hist. Coll. ii, pp. 28—30.

MIDDLEBURY.

1. Statistical Account of the Town of Middlebury, in the State of Vermont. Part first. By Frederick Hall. Mass. Hist. Coll. xix, pp. 123—158.

MONTPELIER.

1. Rev. John Gridley, History of Montpelier. A Discourse delivered in the Brick Church, Montpelier, Vt., on Thanksgiving Day, Dec. 8, 1842. Montpelier: E. P. Walton & Sons, 1843, 8vo. pp. 43.

VIRGINIA.

I.—THE STATE.

1. An Account of the Present State and Government of Virginia (about 1696). Mass. Hist. Coll. v. pp. 124—166.
2. Extract from a Manuscript Collection of Annals relative to Virginia. Washington: P. Force, 1838, 8vo. pp. 9. Force Tracts ii, No. 6.
3. An Account of Bacon and Ingram's Rebellion; collected from the Histories of Virginia. (1675.) From the papers of Capt. Nathaniel Burwell. Mass. Hist. Coll. xi, pp. 1—80. Force Tracts i, No. 11.
4. The Beginning and Progress and Conclusion of Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia, in the years 1675 and 1676. Materials collected by Peter Force. Washington: P. Force, 1835, 8vo. pp. 26. Force Tracts i, No. 8.
5. A List of those that have been executed for the late rebellion in Virginia, by Sir William Berkeley, Governor of the Colony. Copied from the original manuscript (Harleian collection, codex 6845, p. 54), in the Library of the British Museum, London, by Robert Greenhow, Esq., of Virginia. Washington: P. Force, 1835, 8vo. pp. 4. Force Tracts i, No. 10.
6. R. B. Gent (Robert Beverly), The History and Present State of Virginia (to 1702). In four parts. London: R. Parker, 1705, 8vo. pp. xxxii, 104, 40, 64, 83. 2d edit., under the title: The History of Virginia. In four parts, 2d edition, revised and enlarged by the Author, a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. London: F. Fayram, J. Clarke and T. Bickerton, 1722, 8vo. plates, pp. viii, 284, 24.

   (N. A. R. i, pp. 158—161.)

   French translation: Histoire de la Virginie. Amsterdam (Paris), 1707, 12mo. plates. *Ibid.:* 1712, 12mo. plates.
7. James Blair, Hartwell & Chilton, The Present State of Virginia and the College (at Williamsburg). London: 1727. 8vo.

8. John Doly Burke, The History of Virginia, from its first settlement to the present day. Vol. i—iii. Petersburg, Va.: Dickson & Pescud, 1804, 1805, 3 vols. 8vo. pp. viii, 348; 335, lxii; 469. Continued by Skelton Jones and Louis Hue Girardin, vol. iv. Petersburg: Dunnavant, 1816, 8vo. pp. viii, 538, xvi.

9. Mann Butler, Introduction on the Settlement of Virginia. See Kentucky, No. 1.

10. William Byrd, The Westower Manuscripts; containing the history of the dividing line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina; a journey to the land of Eden, A.D. 1733, and a progress to the mines. Written from 1728 to 1736, and now first published. Petersburg: Edmund & Julian C. Ruffin, 1841, 8vo. pp. iv, 143.

The history of the dividing line is the work Mr. Rich alludes to in a quotation from Oldmixon and Grahame, p. 416 of the supplement to his Bibliotheca Americana Nova. (London: 1841, 8vo.)

11. (T. Caldwell), A Tour through a part of Virginia in the summer of 1808; in a series of letters. New York: 1809, 8vo. Repr. Belfast, 1810, 8vo.

12. J. W. Campbell, A History of Virginia, from its discovery till the year 1781; with biographical sketches. Philadelphia: Campbell, 1813, 12mo. pp. 310.

13.* A Letter from Mr. John Clayton, Rector of Crafton, at Wakefield, in Yorkshire, to the Royal Society, May 12, 1688; giving an Account of Several Observables in Virginia, and in his Voyage thither, more particularly concerning the Air. Force Tracts, iii, No. xii; pp. 45.

(From: Miscellanea Curiosa. London: 1708. Three volumes, 8vo. vol. iii, pp. 281—355. 2d edition, Revised by W. Derham; London: 1723. Three vols. 8vo. 3d edit., *ibid.:* 1477. Three vols. 8vo.

14. An Account of our Late Troubles in Virginia, written in 1676, by Mrs. Ann Cotton, of Q. Creeke . . Published from the Original Manuscript, in the Richmond, Va., Enquirer of September 12, 1804. Washington: P. Force, 1835, 8vo. Force Tracts, i, No. 9.

15.* A Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affaires in Vir-

ginia, with the Names of the Adventurers and Summes Adventured in that Action. By his Majesties Council of Virginia. (London : 1620, 4to.) Force Tracts, iii, No. 5.

16.* A True Declaration of the Estate of the Colonie in Virginia, with a Confutation of such Scandalous Reports as have tended to the Disgrace of so worthy an Enterprise. Published by the advice and direction of the Counsell of Virginia. (London : 1610, 4to.) Force Tracts, iii, No. 1.

(N. A. R. i, pp. 150—154.)

17.* A Perfect Description of Virginia . . . . being sent from Virginia at the request of a gentleman of worthy note . . also, a Narration of the Country within a few dayes journey of Virginia, West and by South . . . . . (London : 1649, 4to.)—Mass. Hist. Coll. xix, pp. 105—122. Force Tracts, ii, No. 8.

18. Rev. Joseph Doddridge, Settlement of Western Virginia. See Pennsylvanin, No. 8.

19. William Douglas, Summary concerning the Colony and Dominions of Virginia. Douglas's Summary, ii, pp. 385—416.

20. T. Flint, West Virginia—in his : Western States (see West, No. 18), 3d edition, vol. i, pp. 435—437.

21.* John Hammond, Leah and Rachael. See Maryland, No. 5.

22. Thomas Hutchins, Topographical Description of Virginia. See West, No. 27.

23. Thomas Jefferson, Notes on Virginia (in answer to 23 queries by Mr. De Marbois). Paris : privately printed, 1782 (rather 1784 ; see Rich's Bibth. Amer. Nova, p. 301), 8vo. Repr. London : 1787, 8vo. map ; Philadelphia : 1788, 8vo. 2d American edition ; Philadelphia : Matthew Carey, Nov. 12, 1794, 8vo. map, pp. iv, 336. First hot pressed (and best) edition, with the Appendix ; Philadelphia : R. T. Rawle, publisher, John Thompson, printer ; June, 1801, 8vo. portr. pp. iv, 436, 56. 8th American edition ; Boston : 1801, 8vo. New York : 1801, 8vo. 9th American edition ; Boston, 1802, 12mo. ; Trenton, N. J. : 1803, 12mo. ; Philadelphia : Carey & Lea, 1825, 12mo. ; Boston : Lilly & Wait, 1832, 12mo.

Translation (with Alterations)—Observations sur la Virginie. Par M. J. (Trad. par Mr. Morellet.) London (Paris) : 1786, 8vo. map.

An Appendix to the Notes on Virginia, relative to the Murder of Logan's Family. By Thomas Jefferson. Philadelphia: 1800, 8vo.

24. Samuel Kercheval, A History of the Valley of Virginia. Winchester: Samuel H. Davis, 1833, 12mo. pp. 486.

(Contains on pp. 251—410, a reprint of the work of Rev. Joseph Doddridge. See Pennsylvania, No 8.)

25. John Leland, The Virginia Chronicle, with Judicious and Critical Remarks, under twenty-four heads. Norfolk: 1790, 12mo.

26. George S. M'Kiernan, Western Virginia. Pioneer, ii, pp. 377, 378.

27. Joseph Martin, A New and Comprehensive Gazetteer of Virginia and the District of Columbia; to which is added, a History of Virginia to 1754. Charlottesville: I. Martin, 1835, 8vo. map, pp. 636.

28. The First Settlement of the Virginia Military District, 1790; with Note, by William Marshall Anderson. Pioneer, ii, pp. 71, 72, 438.

29. B. B. Minor, Appeal to the Legislature of Virginia, in behalf of her Colonial History. Richmond: 1844, 8vo.

30.* The Names of the First Settlers in Virginia, and of the Settlers who remained there, 1587 (taken from Hackluyt). Hazard Coll. i, pp. 38—41.

31. A Voyage to Virginia, by Colonel Norwood. pp. 50. Force Tracts, iii, No. 10.

32.* Nova Britannia offering most Excellent Fruites, by Planting in Virginia. Exciting all such as be well affected to further the same. (London: 1609, 4to.) Force Tracts, i, No. 6; and:

The New Life of Virginia; declaring the Former Successe and Present State of that Plantation, being the second part of Nova Britannia. Published by authoritie of His Majesties Counsell of Virginia. (London: 1612, 4to.)—Mass. Hist. Coll. xviii, pp. 199—228.—Force Tracts, i, No. 7.

(N. A. R. i, pp. 146—150; xliii, p. 277.)

33.* William Robertson, The History of Virginia to the year 1688.

See New England, No. 43. (Walpole: 1800, 12mo. pp. 13—127; Philadelphia: 1821, vol. ii, pp. 189—237.)

34. Document presented by Charles C. Harper, Esq., from the Committee of the Library, enclosing Col. Edmond Scarborough's Account of Proceedings in an Expedition from Virginia to Annamessecks and Manokin, pursuant to an Act of the Grand Assembly of Virginia, in the year 1663. Printed by order of the Legislature of Maryland. Annapolis: J. Hughes, pr., 1833, 8vo. pp. 16.

35.* Nathaniel Shrigley, A True Relation of Virginia and Maryland, with the Commodities therein, which in part the author saw; the rest he had from knowing and credible persons, in the months of February, March, April, and May, . . 1669. (London: 1669.) Force Tracts, iii, No. 10.

36.* The True Adventures and Observations of Captaine John Smith . . . from about 1593 . . to . . 1629. (London: 1630, fol., and repr. in Churchill's Collection of Voyages; London: 1732, vi. vols. fol., in the 2d vol.) vol. i; and: the Generall Historie of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles, with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours, from . . 1584 to . . 1626, ... divided into sixe bookes. By Captaine John Smith . . (London: 1626, fol.; new titles, 1627 and 1632, fol.; repr. in the 3d vol. of Pinkerton's Collection, London: 1819, 4to. pp. 1—256), vol. ii. From the London edition of 1629. Richmond: republished at the Franklin Press; William W. Gray, printer, 1819. Two volumes, 8vo. maps, plates, pp. xiv, 247; xi, 282. (Book ii, iii, and iv belong to the History of Virginia. Vol. i, pp. 113—243; vol. ii, pp. 1—109.

(N. A. R. iv, pp. 145—155; xvi, 270—283.)

A Particular of such Necessaries as either Private Families or Single Persons shall have cause to provide to goe to Virginia. From Capt. Smyth's General Historie. Mass. Hist. Coll. xii, pp. 267—269.

37. William Stith, The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia (to 1624). Williamsburg: W. Parks, 1747. 8vo. pp. viii, 331. A repr., or 2d edition, appeared in the same year as: History of the Discovery (not first discovery, &c.). By the same publisher.

Appendix to the First Part of the History of Virginia. Williamsburg: Parks, 1747. 8vo. pp. vi, 34. Reprint of the History and Appendix. London: 1753, 8vo.

38.* (William Strackey), For the Colony in Virginea Britania. Laws Divine, Morall and Martiall. (London: 1612, 4to.) Force Tracts, iii, No. 2.

39. Memoirs of Indian Wars and other Occurrences. By thel ate Colonel Stuart of Greenbriar, 1774 to 1780. Virginia Hist. Coll. i, pp. 35—68.

40.* Virginia and Maryland, or the Lords Baltimore Case. See Maryland, No. 15.

41.* E. W. (Edward Williams), Virginia . . . Richly Valued. See North Carolina, No. 16.

42. Alexander S. Withers, Chronicles of Border Warfare, or a History of the Settlement by the Whites of Northwestern Virginia, and of the Indian Wars and Massacres in that Section of the State; with Reflections, Anecdotes, &c. Clarksburg, Va.: Joseph Israel, 1831. 12mo. pp. 319.

II.—LOCAL HISTORIES.

FAUQUIER COUNTY.

1. William Burke, The Mineral Springs in Western Virginia, with Remarks on their Use. New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1842. 12mo. map, plates, pp. 291.

2. Six Weeks in Fauquier, being . . Letters . . on the White Sulphur Springs at Warrenton, Fauquier County, Virginia, written in 1828 to a Gentleman in England. New York: Coleman, 1839. 18mo. pl. pp. 67.

3. Henry Hunt, A Visit to the Red Sulphur Springs in Virginia, during the summer of 1837. Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, 1839. 8vo. engraving, pp. 40.

4. (Sam. Walker), Letters Descriptive of the Virginia Springs, the Roads leading thereto, and doings thereat. By Peregrine Prolix. Philadelphia: Tanner, 1836. 18mo. map. 2d edition, with eight more letters. *Ibid.*: 1837, 18mo. map, pp. 248.

(N. A. R. xlv, pp. 256, 257.)

GRAVE CREEK.

1. A. B. Tomlinson, First Settlement of Grave Creek. Pioneer, ii, pp. 347—358.

OHIO COUNTY.

1. Geo. S. M'Kiernan, Committee of the Ohio County. Pioneer, ii, pp. 394—399.

PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY.

1. A Topographical Description of the County of Prince George in Virginia, 1793. By the Rev. John Jones Spooner. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 85—92.

RICHMOND.

1. The Calamity of Richmond; being a Narrative of the Awful Conflagration of the Theatre, Dec. 26, 1811. Philadelphia: 1812. 8vo. in two editions.

See also: Particular Account of the Dreadful Fire at Richmond, Dec. 26, 1811 . . . Baltimore: 1812, 8vo.

Distressing Calamity; a Brief Account of the late Fire at Richmond, Dec. 26, 1811 . . Boston: 1812, 8vo.

Elijah R. Sabin, Discourse before the Massachusetts Legislature, Feb. 14, 1812, Commemorative of the Calamitous Fire at Richmond, Va. Boston: 1812, 8vo.

YORK.

1. Journal of the Siege of York in Virginia. By a Chaplain of the American Army, 1782. Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 102—107.

WISCONSIN.

1. Henry I. Abel, Traveller's Guide. See Iowa, No. 1.
2. Caleb Atwater, Tour to Prairie du Chien. See West, No. 2.
3. Carver's Travels in Wisconsin. See Appendix C, No. 4.
4. Increase A. Lapham, A Geographical and Topographical Description of Wisconsin, with Brief Sketches of its History, Geography, Mineralogy, Natural History, Population, Soil, Productions, Government, Antiquities, &c. Milwaukee, Wisc. By P. C. Hale: 1844. 12mo. map, pp. 2551.
5. Albert M. Lea, U. S. Dragoons, Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. Philadelphia: Tanner, 1836. 12mo. map.

Note.—For the Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi, by Pike, Cass, Long, Schoolcraft, and Nicollet, see Appendix B, No. iii., vi.—ix. For M'Kenney's Tour to the Lakes, see West, No. 34.

APPENDIX.

OREGON.—ROCKY MOUNTAINS.—FAR WEST.

(A.)

HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, TITLE, &c.

1.* Ross Cox, Adventures on the Columbia River; including the narrative of a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown, together with a journey across the American continent. (London: 1831, 2 vols. 8vo.) New York: 1832, 8vo. pp. 335.

2.* John Dunn, The Oregon Territory and the British North American Free Trade. (London: 1844, 8vo. map.) Philadelphia: Zieber & Co., 1845, 16mo. pp. 236. (No. viii of the Home and Traveller's Library.)

3.* Thomas Falconer, The Oregon Question; or, a Statement of the British Claims to Oregon Territory, in opposition to the pretensions of the government of the U. S. of America, with a chronological table. (London: 1845, 8vo. 2d edit.; *ibid.*: 1845, 8vo. pp. 50.) New York: W. Taylor, 1845, 8vo. map, pp. 40.

Reprint of a part of: Th. Falconer, on the Discovery of the Mississippi, and on the south-western Oregon, and north-western boundary of the U. S., with a translation from the original manuscript relating to the discovery of the Mississippi by Chevalier de la Salle, and the Chevalier H. de Tonti. London: 1845, 12mo. map.

4. An Account of the Massacre of the Crew of the ship Tonquin, under the command of Lieut. Thorn, U.S.N., by the natives of the N.W. Coast. pp. 30—43 of: Sketches from the manuscript of the 2d volume of Fanning's voyages, with historical facts. New York: printed for historical information, 1828, 12mo. pp. 44.

5. Thomas Farnham, History of the Oregon Territory; it being a demonstration of the title of the U. S. of America to the same. New York: J. Winchester, 1844, 8vo. map, pp. 80.

6. T. Flint, Northwest Territory, Missouri Territory and Oregon Territory—in his Western States. See West, No. 18. 3d edit., vol. i, pp. 451—454; 455—461; 462—468.

7. Albert Gallatin, The Oregon Question. New York: Bartlett & Welford, 1846, 8vo. pp. 75.

   Enlarged reprint of letters to the National Intelligencer.

8. Robert Greenhow, Memoir, Historical and Political, on the Northwest Coast of North America, and the adjacent Territories. (XXVI Congr., 1st. Sess., Sen. Doc. 174.) Washington: Blair & Rives, 1840, 8vo. pp. xii, 228.

9. ——— ———, The History of Oregon and California, and the other Territories on the Northwest Coast of North America; accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history. Boston: Little & Brown, 1844, 8vo. map, pp. xx, 482. 2d edit., revised, corrected and enlarged; *ibid.*: and London: Murray, 1845, 8vo. map, pp. xx, 492. 3d edit., (new title), New York: Appleton, 1845, 8vo. map, pp. xx, 492, and No. 11 as Appendix.

10. ——— ———, The Geography of Oregon and California, and the other Territories of the Northwest Coast of North America. New York: Mark H. Newman, 1845, 8vo. map, pp. 42.

    (Repr. from the foregoing work, No. 9.)

11. ——— ———, Answer to the Strictures of Mr. Falconer, of Lincoln's Inn, on the History of Oregon and California, dated Washington, April, 1845, 8vo. pp. 7. Pamphlet, without title page; also as Appendix to the 3d edition of No. 9.

12. Mr. Falconer's Reply to Mr. Greenhow's Answer, with Mr. Greenhow's Rejoinder, dated Washington, June 24, 1845. 8vo. pp. 4. Pamphlet without title page.

13. Hastings, The Emigrant's Guide to Oregon and California. Cincinnati: 1845, 8vo. pp. 152.

14. Washington Irving, Astoria; or, Anecdotes of an Enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1836, 2 vols. 8vo.

(N. A. R. xliv, pp. 200—237.)

A reprint of the Narrative of the Expedition of Messrs. Hunt, Stewart and Crooks, to the Pacific in 1812, from the Missouri Gazette, is to be found in John Bradbury's travels in the interior of America. Liverpool and London: 1817, 8vo. Appendix No. iii, pp. 222, 223.

15. Hall J. Kelley, A Geographical Sketch of that part of North America called Oregon. . . . . Boston: J. Howe, 1830, 8vo. map, pp. 80.

Of this book and of the same authors: general circular to all persons of good character who wish to emigrate to the Oregon Territory, embracing some account of the character and advantages of the country. . . . . By order of the American society for encouraging the settlement of the Oregon Territory, instituted at Boston, A.D. 1829. Charlestown: Wheldon; Boston: R. P. & C. Williams, 1831, 8vo. pp. 28. See N. A. R. l, pp. 120—123.

16. Daniel Lee & J. H. Frost, late of the Oregon Mission of the Methodist Episcopal Church; Ten Years in Oregon. New York: published for the authors, 200 Mulberry Street, 1844, 12mo. map, pp. 344.

17. Articles of the North American Review:

(*a*) Examination of the Russian claims to the Northwest Coast of America; xv, pp. 370—401.

(*b*) Nautical Discovery in the Northwest; xlviii, pp. 109—143, 558—564.

(*c*) Discovery beyond the Rocky Mountains; l, pp. 75—144.

(*d*) The Oregon Question; lxii, pp. 214—252.

18. Wyndham Robertson, jr., Oregon—our Right and Title—containing an Account of the Condition of the Oregon Territory, its Soil, Climate, and Geographical Position; together with a statement of the claims of Russia, Spain, Great Britain and the United States. Washington: F. & G. L. Gideon, 1846, 8vo. map.

19. GEORGE WILKES, The History of Oregon, geographical and political. Embracing .... a thorough examination of the project of a National Rail-Road from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. To which is added a Journal of the events of the celebrated emigrating expedition of 1843; .... by a member of the recently organized Oregon legislature ... and an Appendix (of Documents). New York: W. H. Colyer, 1845, 8vo. map, pp. 128.

(B.)

UNITED STATES EXPEDITIONS.

I.

Exploring Expedition of Captains LEWIS *and* CLARK, *to the Rocky Mountains and North West Coast, during the years* 1804, 1805, *and* 1806.

1. Message from the President of the United States communicating Discoveries made in Exploring the Missouri, Red River, and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Dr. Sibley, and Mr. Dunbar; with Statistical Account of the Countries adjacent; read in Congress, February 19, 1806. New York: G. F. Hopkins, 1806. 8vo. pp. 128. Repr. without the Communications of Captains Lewis and Clark, in "the Political Cabinet," an Appendix to the Boston Periodical "Anthology," collected afterwards under the title: American State Papers, containing authentic documents relative to the History, Politicks, Statisticks, &c., of the U. S. of America, communicated to Congress by the President. Boston: Munroe, Francis & Parker, 1808. Two parts in one vol. 8vo. part i, pp. 39—92.

Other Reprints appeared under the titles:

A. The Travels of Captains Lewis and Clark, from St. Louis, by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers to the Pacific Ocean, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by order of the Government of the United States. Containing delineations of the Manners, Customs, Religion, &c., of the Indians, compiled from various authentic sources and original documents, and a Summary of the Statistical View of the Indian Nations, from the Official Communication of Meriwether Lewis. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees & Orme, 1809. 8vo. map, pp. x, 309.

Dr. Sibley's Account of Red River is here omitted, an article, however, on the "Origin of the American Indian Population" is added, pp. 211—237, which is a mere reprint of the first chapter of Jonathan Carver's History of the Indians. (See C, No. 4.)

B. New Travels among the Indians of North America, being a compilation, taken partly from the Communications already published of Captains Lewis and Clark to the President of the United States, and partly from other authors, who travelled among the various tribes of Indians . . . with a Dictionary of the Indian tongue. Compiled by William Fisher, Esqr. Philadelphia: James Sharan, 1812. 12mo. engraving, pp. 300.

(Some Anecdotes, pp. 293—300, added.)

2. Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery under the command of Captain Lewis and Captain Clark, U. S. A., from the North of the River Missouri, through the interior parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean, during the years 1804, 1805, and 1806. By Patrick Gass, one of the persons employed in the Expedition, with Geographical and Explanatory Notes. Pittsburgh: David M'Keehan, 1807, 12mo. Repr. London: J. Budd, 1808. 8vo. pp. iv, 381. 2d edition; Philadelphia: 1810, 12mo. 4th edition; Philadelphia: Math. Carey, 1812. 12mo. engravings, pp. 262.

3. History of the Expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the Sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the River Columbia to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the years 1804–5–6, by order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esq. Philadelphia: Bradford & Inskeep; New York: Abr. H. Inskeep, 1814. Two vols. 8vo. maps, plans, pp. xxviii, 470; ix, 522.

(N. A. R. 1, pp. 96—100.)

The Appendix, vol. ii, pp. 435—522, contains besides the Meteorological Observations, pp. 476—522, from pp. 435—476, Observations and Reflections on the Future State of Upper Louisiana, in relation to the Government of the Indian Nations inhabiting that country, and the trade and intercourse with the same. By Captain Lewis.

Repr. without the Appendix, under the title: Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the

American Continent to the Pacific Ocean . . . . . by Captains Lewis and Clarke. Published from the Official Report. London : Longman & Co., 1814. 4to. map, pl. pp. 687. *Ibid.* : 1815, three vols. 8vo. map, plates.

Abridgement: History of the Expedition under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clarke, to the Sources of the Missouri, across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia to the Pacific Ocean ; performed during the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esq. Revised and Abridged by the omission of unimportant details, with an Introduction and Notes. By Archibald M'Vickar. New York : Harpers, 1842. (New title, 1845.) Two vols. 12mo. map, plans, pp. vi, 371 ; 395. (Vol. 154, 155 of the Family Library.)

II.

Expedition of Mr. William Dunbar *and* Dr. Hunter, *to the Red River and Washita, Oct.* 16, 1804, to *Jan.* 31, 1805.

1. Observations made in a Voyage commencing at Sant Catherine's Landing, on the east bank of the Mississippi, proceeding downwards to the mouth of Red River ; and from thence, ascending that River, the Black River, and the Washita River ; extracted from the Journal of William Dunbar, Esq., and Dr. Hunter.

   Accompanies the Message, Feb. 19, 1806, concerning Captains Lewis and Clarke's Expedition, and is printed in No. 1, 1 A, and 1 B.

III.

Lieut. Zebulon Montgomery Pike's *Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi, August* 9, 1805, *to April* 30, 1806.

1. An Account of a Voyage up the Mississippi River from St. Louis to its Source, made under the orders of the War Department by Lieut. Pike, U. S. A., in the years 1805, 1806. Compiled from Mr. Pike's Journal, s. l. e. a. (1806), 8vo. pp. 68.—See the following No. :

IV.

Captain Z. M. Pike's *Expedition through the Western parts of Louisiana, New Mexico and Texas, July* 15, 1806, *to July* 1, 1807.

1. An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi and through the Western parts of Louisiana to the Sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte and Pierre Jaun Rivers; performed by order of the Government of the United States, during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807; and a Tour through the interior parts of New Spain, when conducted through these Provinces by order of the Captain General in the year 1807. By Major Z. M. Pike. Philadelphia: C. & A. Conrad & Co., 1810. 8vo. portr. 1 plan, 5 maps, pp. v., 277; 66; 53, 87. Repr.: Explanatory Travels through the Western Territories of North America .... By Z. M. Pike. London: Longman, & Co., 1811. 4to. map.

   Transl.: Z. M. Pike, Voyage an Nouveau Mexique, précédé d'une excursion aux Sources du Mississippi ... Trad. par Mr. Bresson. Paris: 1812. Two vols. 8vo. maps.

   Dutch Transl. Amsterdam: 1812. Two vols. 8vo. maps.

V.

Major Stephen H. Long's *First Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, May*, 1819, *to November*, 1820.

1. Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819, 1820, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Major S. H. Long, of the United States Topographical Engineers. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the party, by Edwin James, Botanist and Geologist to the Expedition. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1823, 2 vols. 8vo. map, plates. Repr. London: Longman & Co., 1823, 3 vols. 8vo. map, plates.

   (N. A. R. xvi, pp. 242—269; xxii, pp. 61—63.)

VI.

Gov. Lewis Cass's *Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi, in* 1820.

1. Narrative Journal of Travels through the Northwestern regions of the United States, extending from Detroit through the great chain of American Lakes to the sources of the Mississippi River, performed as a member of the Expedition under Gov. Cass, in the year 1820, by Henry R. Schoolcraft. Albany: E. & E. Hosford, 1821, 8vo. map. plates, pp. 419, 4.

(N. A. R. xv, pp. 224—248.)

VII.

Major Stephen H. Long's *Second Expedition to the Sources of the St. Peter's River, in* 1823.

1. Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeck, Lake of the Woods, &c., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U. S. Topographical Engineers. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, and Calhoun, by William H. Keating, Professor of Mineralogy and Chemistry . . in the University of Pennsylvania, Geologist and Historiographer to the Expedition. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1824, 2 vols. 8vo. map, plates. Repr. London: Whittaker, 1825, 2 vols. 8vo. map, plates; and new title: Travels in the interior of North America, with the particulars of an Expedition to the lakes, and to the sources of the St. Peter's River. By Messrs. Long, Keating and Calhoun; *ibid.*, 1828, 2 vols. 8vo. map, plates.

(N. A. R. xxi, pp. 178—189; xxvii, pp 94—98.

See also Beltrami, C. No. 2.

VIII.

Henry Rowe Schoolcraft *and* Lieut. I. Allen's *Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi*, 1832.

1. Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to

the Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river; embracing an exploratory trip through the St. Croix and Burnt Wood (or Broule) Rivers, in 1832, under the direction of Henry R. Schoolcraft. New York: Harpers, 1834, 8vo. map. pp. 307.

The Report of Lieut. Allen is printed as Congressional Documents; Schoolcraft and Allen. Expedition to Northwest Indians. Congr. xxiii, Sess. 1, House of Representatives, Document, No. 323, 8vo. map, pp. 68.

IX.

J. N. Nicollet's *Expedition to the Upper Mississippi*, 1838–39.

1. Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the Upper Mississippi River, made by J. N. Nicollet, while in employ under the bureau of the corps of Topographical Engineers (Congr. xxvi, Sess. 2, Senate Document, 237). Washington: Blair & Rives, 1843, 8vo. large map, pp. 170.

X.

The United States Exploring Expedition, 1838—1842.

1. Synopsis of the cruise of U. S. Exploring Expedition . . . . delivered before the National Institute by its Commander Charles Wilkes, June 20, 1842. Washington: P. Force, 1842, 8vo. map, pp. 56.

   (N. A. R. lvi, pp. 257—270.)

2. Narrative of the U. S. Exploring Expedition, during the years 1838—1842. By Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., Commander of the Expedition. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1845, in three editions; 5 vols. 4to. atlas; 5 vols. great 8vo. atlas; 5 vols. 8vo.

   On Oregon and California, see vol. iv (chap. ix—xiv), pp. 289—496, and vol. v (chap. iv—vi), pp. 111—250. The atlas contains a large map of Oregon.

XI.

LIEUT. J. C. FREMONT'S *First Expedition to the Rocky Mountains*, 1842.

1. Report on an Exploration of the Country lying between the Missouri river and the Rocky Mountains, on the line of the Kansas and great Platte Rivers. By Lieut. J. C. Frémont of the corps of the Topographical Engineers. Printed by order of the Senate (Congr. xxvii, Sess. 3, Senate Document, No. 243). Washington: 1843, 8vo. large map, plates, pp. 207. Reprinted with the following Report:

XII.

LIEUT. J. C. FREMONT'S *Second Expedition to Oregon and California*, 1843–44.

1. Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, in the year 1842, and to Oregon and North California in the years 1843–44. By Brevet-Captain J. C. Frémont of the Topographical Engineers. Printed by order of the Senate (Congr. xxviii, Sess. 2, Senate Document, No. 174). Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1845, 8vo. large and smaller maps, plates, pp. 653: the same printed by the House of Representatives. Washington: 1845, 8vo. maps, plates.

   Reprinted in popular editions: Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1845, 8vo. New York: Appletons, 1845, 8vo. pp. 186. Baltimore: Taylor, Wilde & Co., 1845, 8vo. and 2d edition, *ibid.*, 1845, 8vo.

(C.)

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

1. Extracts from a Journal kept on board Ship Atahualpa, bound on a Voyage from Boston to the North West Coast, and Sandwich Island, 1801, 1802. Mass. Hist. Coll. ix, pp. 242—245.

2. J. C. Beltrami, La découverte des sources du Mississippi, et de la rivière Sanglante. Description du cours entier du Mississippi qui n'étoit connu que partiellement, et d'une grande partie de celui de la Rivière Sanglante, presqu' entièrement inconnue; ainsi que du cours entier de l'Ohio. Aperçus historiques . . . observations critico-philosophiques . . . . preuves évidentes que le Mississippi est la première rivière du monde. Nouvelle Orléans: Benjam. Levy, 1824, 8vo. pp. viii, 328.

   Translated in: A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River, with a description of the whole course of the former, and the Ohio. By J. C. Beltrami. London: 1828. Two vols. 8vo. plates.

   Beltrami joined Major Long's Second Expedition. (N. A. R. xxvii, pp. 89, 90.)

3. H. M. Brackenridge, Journal of a Voyage up the River Missouri, performed in 1811. (First in his: Views of Louisiana, together with a Journal. See Louisiana, No. 3, pp. 199—268.) Baltimore: 1815, 12mo. 2d edition, Revised and Enlarged, by the Author; Baltimore: Coale & Maxwell, 1816, 12mo. pp. viii, 246.

   Brackenridge went with the Fur Traders till Fort Mandan, now in Iowa. (N. A. R. iv, pp. 112—128.)

4. Jonathan Carver, Three Years' Travels through the interior parts of North America (on Lake Superior, 1766—1768) . . containing an Account of . . . the North West Regions of that Vast Continent . . London: 1778, 8vo. map, plates, pp. 544; 2d edition; *ibid.*: 1779, 8vo. Repr. Dublin: 1779, 8vo.

3d edition (by Dr. T. C. Lettsom), with an Account of the Author; London: 1781, 8vo. Repr. Philadelphia: 1784, 8vo.; Philadelphia: F. Cruikshank, 1789, 12mo. pp. xvi, 282; Boston: 1797, 12mo.; Charlestown, Mass.: 1802, 12mo., under the title: J. Carver's Travels in Wisconsin, from the 3d London edition. New York: Harpers, 1838, 8vo. map, plates, pp. 376.

(N. A. R. l, pp. 75—81. Greenhow, p. 142, Note. A French translation, by M. De Montucla, appeared at Paris, 1784, 8vo.)

5. Capt. Richard J. Cleveland's Voyage from China to the North-West Coast of America (1798, 1799), abridged from his original Journal. N. A. R. xxv, pp. 458—464.

See also: A Narrative of Voyages and Commercial Enterprises. By Richard J. Cleveland. Cambridge: Owen, 1842. Two vols. 12mo. pp. 249, 240.

(N. A. R. lv, pp. 144—200.)

6. Extracts from a Manuscript Journal of a Gentleman belonging to the Army, while under the command of Maj. General St. Clair. Mass. Hist. Coll. iii, pp. 21—24.

(See Greenhow, p. 262, note)

7. Thomas J. Farnham, Travels in the Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac, and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. New York: Greeley & M'Elrath, 1843, 8vo. pp. 112.

A Sequel to this Voyage is: Th. J. Farnham's Travels in the Californias, and Scenes in the Pacific Ocean. New York: Saxton & Miles, 1844, 8vo. map, pl. pp. 416.

8. Gabriel Franchere, Relation d'un Voyage à la Côte Nord Ouest de l'Amérique Septentrionale dans les années 1810—1814. Montréal: 1820, 8vo.

9. Josiah Gregg, Commerce of the Prairies; or the Journal of a Santa Fé Trader, during Eight Expeditions across the Western Prairies, and a residence of nearly Nine Years in Northern Mexico. New York: Langley, 1844. Two vols. 12mo. map, plates. 2d edition; *ibid.*: 1845. Two volumes, 12mo. map, plates.

(N. A. R. lx, pp. 196—205)

10. DANIEL WILLIAMS HARMON, A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interiour of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of north latitude, extending from Montreal, nearly to the Pacific Ocean, ... including an Account of the Principal Occurrences during a residence of Nineteen Years (1800—1819), in different parts of the Country . . . (Edited by Rev. Daniel Haskell, Burlington, Vt.) . Andover: Flagg & Gould, 1820, 8vo. portr. map, pp. 432.

(See Greenhow, p. 291, Note.)

11. ALEXANDER HENRY, Esq., Travels and Adventures in Canada, and the Indian Territories, between the years 1760 and 1776. New York, T. Riley, 1809, 8vo. portrait, pp. viii, 330.

12. (MR. HILDRETH), Dragoon Campaigns to the Rocky Mountains; being a History of the Enlistment, Organization, and First Campaigns of the Regiment of the U. S. Dragoons. . . . . By a Dragoon. New York: Wiley & Long, 1836, 12mo. pp. 288.

(Expeditions under Col. Dodge in 1834. The Official Report is annexed to the President's Message, 28th Congr., 2d Sess., Doc. 2, pp. 40, et seq. See also the following No.)

13. (WASHINGTON IRVING), The Crayon Miscellany, No. 1; A Tour on the Prairies. Philadelphia: 1835, 12mo. Repr. *ibid.*: 1836, 12mo.

(N. A. R. xli, pp. 1—28.)

14. —— ——, The Rocky Mountains; or, Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in the Far West, digested from the Journal of Captain B. L. E. Bonneville, U. S. A., and Illustrated from various other Sources. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836. Two volumes, 12mo. Repr. *ibid.*: 1837. Two volumes, 12mo.

(See Greenhow, p. 359, Note.)

15. A Journal kept at Nootka Sound, by John R. Jewett, one of the surviving crew of the Ship Boston, from Boston, Captain John Salter, Commander, who was Massacred on the 22d March, 1803. Interspersed with some account of the Natives. Boston: 1807, 16mo. pp. 48; New York: 1812, 16mo.; Middletown: 1815, 12mo.; New York: 1816, 12mo.; London: 1820, 12mo.; New York: for the Publisher, s. a. 16mo. engravings, pp. 166.

(See Greenhow, p. 268, Note.)

16. Henry Ker, Travels through the Western Interior of the U. States, from 1808—1816, with a Particular Description of a great part of Mexico, New Spain, ... interspersed with Valuable Historical Information, drawn from the latest Authorities. Elizabethtown, N. J.: printed for the Author, 1816, 8vo. pp. 376.

(The title of this production seems to vindicate a place for it here; the contents, however, are of no scientific or historical value at all.)

17. A Journal of Capt. Cook's Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, and in quest of a North-West Passage between Asia and America; performed in the years 1776—1779, ... faithfully Narrated, from the original manuscript of Mr. John Ledyard. Hartford, Conn.: 1783, 8vo. map, pp. 208.

(See Greenhow, pp. 149, 162, 163, Note.)

18.* Alexander Mackenzie, Voyages from Montreal through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in the years 1789 and 1793, with a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade of that country. (London: 1801, 4to.) first American edit. New York: G. F. Hopkins, 1802, 8vo. map.

(N. A. R. 1, pp. 84—93.) French transl. by J. Castéra. Paris, 1802, 3 vols. 8vo.

19. Rev. Sam. Parker, Journal of an Exploring Tour beyond the Rocky Mountains; under the direction of the Am. Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, performed in the years 1835—1837. Ithaca, N.Y.: 1838, 12mo. map, pp. 371. 2d edit., *ibid.*: 1839, 12mo. map. 3d edit., *ibid.*: Mack, Andrus & Woodruff, 1842, 12mo. map.

(N. A. R. 1, pp. 128—132. Greenhow, p. 361, note.*)

20. P. J. de Smet, e Soc. Jesu, Letters and Sketches; with narrative of a year's residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia: M. Fithian, 1843, 12mo. plates, pp. 252.

21. John K. Townshend, Narrative of a Journey across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chile, &c.; with scientific Appendix. Philadelphia: H. Perkins; Boston: Perkins & Marvin, 1839, 8vo. pp. 352.

(N. A. R. 1, pp. 127, 128.)

22. Travels across the great Western Prairies and through Oregon (the celebrated emigration expedition of 1843), by a member of the recently organized Oregon legislature. Part II of George Wilkes' History of Oregon. See A, No. 15, pp. 63—114.

23. F. A. Wislizenus, M.D., ein Ausflug noch den Felsen-gebirgen, im Jahre 1839. St. Louis, Mo.: W. Weber, 1840, 12mo. map, pp. 122, 4.

24. A Short History of a Long Journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the region of the Pacific, by land. Drawn up from the notes and oral information of John B. Wyeth, one of the party who left Mr. Nathaniel J. Wyeth. Cambridge: 1833, 18mo. pp. 87.

(N. A. R. l, pp. 124, 125.)

Bayerische
Staatsbibliothek
München

Selten

handschriftliche

Mitteilung des Autors

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek

MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

Ludewig, Herm. E.

The literature of American local history, a bibliographical essay

New York 1846

Am.b. 2354
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10253919-9